

Bark Louisa

1869 - 1874

31/1



C. R.

NAVI

49 Nor

N

HAVE FO

Nautical

I

NAUTICA

At Wh

Of all parts of

NAVIG

NEW BEDFORD

Free Public Library.



Number,

Access. No. 23512

PRESENTED BY

J. Swift & J. S. Allen



ALL INSTRUMENTS

FOR

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



WENDALL MACY.

1869-1872 - E. W. Loomis Master

1872-187³ - E. F. Nye, Master

1873-1874 - E. F. Sudlow, Master

[Large, stylized, illegible signature or flourish]



23512

23512

Tages of sperm oil Taken in the North Atlantic Ocean By the Bark Scamiser Capt. Glocum 1869		
Sperm	Whale oil on Disalation in the year 1870	
095	350	B155
200	268	271
128	320	199
200 9	114	317
190 7	137	271
200	133	141 2 1/2
290	346	291 H
353	351	B246
136 9	348	174
31 1/2 5	295	272
299	295	092
277	300	170
319	351	096
290	282	160
220	136	296
278	127 1/2	57 1/2
134 9	296	25 1/2 318
54 1/2 16	290	195
350	346	296
340	271	201
292	299	294
132	197	267
135	1136	195
244	344	202
345	154 1/2 7 1/2	134
350	H343	177
179	B319	196
337	289	156
B269 9	134	346
96 1/2 9	136	320
269	38 1/2 189	148
H348 9	11360	320
190 1/2 15	294	292
135	114	176 B
101	294	120 H
100	133	286
111	270	244
133	B340	239
239	251	
240	287	
120 9	136	
37 1/2 14	290	
	156	
	279	

13 cases of oil

Whale oil

84 1/2 7 1/2 Gal

T. M. G.

T.

Good



23512



A Journal of a Whaling Voyage B. H. Louisa

Tuesday May 4th ----- 1869

This day took our Anchor At 9 A.M. From Chalk Point Bound on a whaling voyage. Had the wind from the N.W. & quite fresh. The Pilot left at 11 A.M. a steering S.W. by E. and

Wednesday May 5th

Fore part of this day having strong breezes from the S.W. a steering South-westerly easy sail all hands employed in getting Boats Ready for whaling. So ended rough weather

Thursday May 6th

Leat 39.24 N
Long in 68.45 W

This day rough weather and winds from the S.W. a working to the Eastward under easy sail at 6 A.M. spoke and put lifting aboard of an English Brig Bound to Boston 16 days out

Friday May 7th

Leat in 38.00 N
Long in 68.56 W

This day stormy weather from the Eastward and much rain ship a heading in to the South E. and under short sail so ended

Leat in 37.55 N
Long in 67.50

Saturday May 8th

This day rough weather and winds from the S.E. and very heavy rain squally latter part a steering S.W. by E. Double reef topsail & fore sail

Leat in 37.50

Sunday May 9th

Long in 66.08

This day light gale from the S.W. a steering to the S.W. by E. Close reef Main topsail and fore sail through the day so ended rough weather

Leat in 38.10 N
Long in 63.04 W

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa on a
Monday May 10th

Gale of wind from the N^W and very rough so
that we had to put the Boat on the upper
Crane. Latter part steering S by E whole
day. Bop sail, jib & Main sail so and

Sat in 38.38.08
Longitude in 61.47.40

Clear weather from the S^W a steering
to the S by E sighted two sail bound
to westward Brake out Mast ship
under double reef Bop sail so and

Sat in 37.37
Longitude in 61

Clear weather from the S^W ship
under easy sail put our spars in end
a half of the fore & Main mast a steering
to the Eastward through the fog sighted
one sail bound & at sunset took in
sail for the night so and

Sat 38.02
Longitude 60.24

Clear weather from the Westward a steering to
the Eastward all sail out sent down fore
Bop gallant sail sighted one sail at night
left to on the Port Back Main yard
& back so and
Sat in 39.00
Longitude in 59.00

Friday May 14th

Fore part flying back
latter part blowed on with some
rough ship under short sail at 10
A.M. put away a barrel of in
English Bree from Galapagos & day
out bound to Capt. the ship Albert
Sat in 38.47
Longitude in 58.45

Whaling Cruise In the North Atlantic
Saturday May 15th 1869
This Day Morning
a Gale of wind from the North &
raining Ship under Close reef Topsail
and Foresail saw one Sail and one
Bane Shark. So and / Hit in 39 34
Long in 57 40

Good weather
Sunday May 16th
This Day fine weather
and winds from the NW a steering free
to the S.E. sighted two Sail Bane, & Muck-
ant Jan - saw nothing of the Whale kind as
yet but one Bane Shark so and /

Monday May 17th
Fine weather and
winds from the Westward a steering to
the S.E. all sail out saw one fine Back whale
and all hands employed in breaking out fore &
small aft fresh water & sugar and heavy sighted
two Sail Bane and Muckant / So and /

Rough weather
Tuesday May 18th
Strang weather from the NW
fine Black fish and fine Backs employed
a putting & weathering yet at a haul all day
Ship under double reef Topsails through
the day at took foresail and Topsail

Wednesday May 19th
Fine weather and
winds from the Westward a steering to the
S.E. employed at a little of every thing saw
one Sail at night had the Boats down for
a time so and /

Thursday May 20th
This Day Commencing fine weather
and made all sail steering S.E. Middle part
raining & strong breezes took all sail by night
a blowing quite fresh so and / Hit in 39 or Long in 44 40

Bigk Lani'a on a Whaling voyage
Friday May 21st --- 1869
Rough weather
and
Rain
This day light gales from
Westward and some rain &c. saw
one fine Back whale steering to the S. E.
under short sail &c. and

Saturday May 22nd Lat in 38.30 S
Long in 48.54 W
Fine weather and
light winds from the Westward and
steering to S. E. all day saw a number of
fine Backs and two pecks of Squal
at night shortened sail as usual

Sunday May 23rd Lat in 37.30
Long in 48.00
Fine weather
a part of the day
This day commenced
with fog & rain & winds from the
Eastward at 10 A.M. slowly layd
to the Westward & fine weather middle
& latter part saw killing and one
Back in the morning saw it but
once fog & rain but it lasted two
hours or so have had rain more or less
every day since leaving home

Monday May 24th Lat in 38.24
Long in 45.40
Light air & clear
from the W. a steering S. E. & saw
a plenty of fine Backs had no rain
to day employed at a little of every
thing so and Lat in 38.4

Tuesday May 25th Lat in 44.25
Long in 43.45 W
Fine clear weather
and light air from the W. a steering
to the S. E. all sail and sighted two Backs
bound to the Eastward saw nothing but
fine Back whales shortened sail at
night and have main yard a back
Lat in 39.50 S
Long in 43.45 W

8200 Cruising in the North Atlantic Capt, G. Stearns Master
Wednesday May 26th 1869.

fine weather and breezy
From the Westward a steering line to
the Eastward saw a number of fine
backs sent our (masted) Pendulum a
loft at night took in all but the fore
reef of Main Gaff sail & fore sail for 10
took on the Starboard back fore reef
Thursday May 27th Lat in 42 17 N
42 17 W

fine weather
The Westward a steering line to the South
by the wind all day saw fine back
whales & top sail at sun set backed
ship & shortened sail so early

Friday May 28

Lat in 41 35
Long 40 38

good weather
The Westward ship on the Southern
back all day saw killing & one fine back
at sun set were ship and shortened
sail for the night so early

Saturday 29th

Lat in 40 44
Long in 36 47 W

Calme
& raining
started
fresh water
all a rain & much rain latter part
coiled two small bunks of wire for
whaling purposes we have 9 shots of
new line in use broke out water
have started 4 casks of fresh water
no observation to day so ended

Sunday May 30th

This day commences winds
light from the N.E. W ship on the Port back till
9 A.M. all sail on middle & latter part
blown & saw rain at 1 P.M. took in reef of
the top sail, at night took in fore top sail & fore
& furled the fore & mainsail so ended our sail in
sight

Lat in 39 50
Long in 34 44

Remarks on Board Bark Kearsage on a Whaling

Rough
weather
and
much
Rain

Monday May 31st 1869

This day strong breeze and squally
from the N.W. & much rain. Ship moved
short sail and a heading to the South
till night then headed to the S.W.
sight of two Sail Boats (East-So. end)

at 8 o'clock
Tuesday June 1st

Spoke
with
wood
280

Strong breeze from
the Westward and rain. Spoke &
this day at 5 P.M. Spoke &
gunned with the Millwood 280 lbs
tall shot 50 fathoms of whale.

Left in 3930

Fine
weather

Wednesday June 2nd

Fine weather and
windy from the S.W. Saw the Millwood
on our left all sail out & a heading in
to the S.W. & then a haul.

Left in 3950

Thursday June 3rd

Long 40th

and fresh breeze
from the S.W. Saw Whales at P.M.
lowered S.B. struck Bow Boat struck
second Boat W. Boat killed the whale chased
the other whale but had no chance
for any more took the whale alone

Side at 11 o'clock commenced cutting
the head off & badly in at 7¹/₂ so

Friday June 4th

3924

41st

Fine weather - this morn-
ing Mr. took the case & freight & made
sail a heading in to the S.W. saw the Mill-
wood and Aderson Chen so early Bailing

Left in 3925

Long in 4043

In the North Atlantic Capt George Stoen Master

Saturday June 5th 1869

Gale this Day Blowing a light
Gale from the N.W. employed in Boiling
ice so much Rough weather

Sunday June 6th

Left in 39.00 AM
Long in 41.33.00

light - Gale from
the N.W. Ship is heading to the N.E.
all these 24 hours employed Boiling had
two men hurt by a cask one jammed across
the hips a boat steered so as to be around
the Cooper is so as to be around Coaled
down at the hole turned up about 50 fathoms
so much

Monday June 7th

Left 39.05
Long in 41.05

Blowing a gale of wind
from the N.W. Ship is heading to the N.E.
there a heavy & short sail saw nothing
the man that was hurt is getting along
as well as can be expected no Janet in
sight out as far as we can judge so much

Tuesday June 8th

Left in 39.15 AM
Long in 40.40 AM

Strong breeze from the
N.W. Ship under Double reefed Topsails
& Carries a heading to the N.E. one sail
in sight to windward a whaler so much

Wednesday June 9

Left in 38.00

Long in 39.50
Fine weather & sail
from the N.W. all sail and a heading
N.E. there a heavy employed in stowing
down in the main hatch way so much
found one of the ground water half out

Thursday June 10th

Left 39.31

This Day light breeze from
the N.W. & Jagger a steering to the Eastward all
Day put up fore & main brass pendents so
much this 24 hours observation

Remarks on Board Bark Laraca

Friday June 11th 1869
 This breeze from the South
 & west, bound to the Eastward saw 2 sails
 our sick a getting no better day ends
 squally & raining so much

Saturday June 12th Lat. 41 02
 Long in 37 11
 middle & latter part squally
 and rainy from the S.W. all sail out
 a steering S. by E & S. E saw one sail
 S. by E a steering E by South -

Sunday June 13th Lat in 40 55
 Long in 34 53
 fine weather & winds from
 S. W. there about a steering S. E sighted
 two sail bound to the Westward saw & caught
 3 Porpoises the first that we have caught
 day ends light weather our sick man is
 no better so much Lat in 39 56

Monday June 14th Lat in 32 36
 Long in 32 36
 light calm weather - from
 the S. E clouds bearing S. E 20 miles
 find the Chronometer 30 miles, E of the
 ship have lost 7 seconds a day in the room
 3 the rate we had from home misplaced
 breaking and the oil ready to land find three
 of the ground a boat empty Lat 31 21
 Long in 30 57

Tuesday June 15th Lat in 31 10
 Long in 30 59
 light winds from the
 South & heading S. E & there a hauly - clouds
 a bearing S. by W & there a hauly - 18 miles off

Wednesday June 16th Lat in 29 30
 Long in 29 30
 light winds from the South -
 ship on a bearing back sighted two
 sails & two fur back so much light winds
 Lat in 28 30
 Long in 28 30 1/2

Now bound to Hayall with a Head, wind
Thursday June 17th ----- 1869
light squally weather &
from the Gault Ship a working to wind-
ward on a different tack, sent to windward
some time ago. Her considerable
the day caught one Porpoise

Friday June 18th Lat in 38 45 N
Long in 28 41 W
light air and calm all of
the day from the G. & there abouts - Saw
Hayall and Piro this morning Barring G. & by G
distant, 30 miles or so our Partner, in sight on
our by Beam as far as what she was on our
weather Beam yesterday morning

Saturday June 19th Lat in 38 38 N
Long in 28 29 W
light sea & light wind from
the Gault Ship a working to windward tack
& back Hayall Barring about G. & 18 miles
two whalers in sight & all bound to
windward so and very light weather

Sunday June 20th Lat in 28 45 N
Lat in 28 30 W
light air & calm from the
G. & Smith and still trying for Hayall &
and gave out a very little and whaler in sight
sighted one steamer & another small vessel
the land Barring G. & there about 18 miles or
so off

Monday June 21st Lat in 38 35 N
Long in 28 26 W
this day a little better
to work to windward with wind from the G. & E
Ship on a different tack have gained 15 or 20 miles
the last 24 hours to day worked to windward of the
Clipper Barn who has been to windward of us for two
days past are now within 20 miles of the Horn,
Lat in 38 55 N
Long in 28 46 W

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa on
Tuesday June 22nd 1864

light air & calms from
the S.E. arrived & landed the oil and the
sick man and discharged one after another
so early off & on the Capt and one boat
a shore put in the late with the cripple
to get off again & sent at dinner in the
kitchen so early 50 lbs sperm oil landed

Wednesday June 23rd

Arrived
to Fayall light air and calms
from the S.E. took aboard a new Saturday &
on board the Capt a board at 2 P.M. and off
through the South Passage. Sick and
man & discharged was found our Chro
thuck in the fault

Thursday June 24th

Left
Fayall P.M. light air from the S.E. steering
and wind from the S.W. at 4 P.M. from
fayall from the W. a steering N.W. by
Compass so early strong breeze
no observation to day and of light
of off all so early

Friday June 25th

Rough
weather fine weather from the
S.E. ship on the Starboard back sighted Carro
a boat 35 miles off Barring W. so early
Rough weather boat 39.50 W
Long in 30 12.11

Saturday June 26th

Rough
weather blowing a light Gale
from the S.E. & there a boat ship under double
ree of topsails mainsail & jib of furled saw
nothing so early Rough weather

Sunday June 27th

Good
weather fine weather & light breeze
from the S.E. ship on the Starboard back
the the sunset saw one steamer bound W
so early fine weather. Left in 40.40
Long in 30.18

Whaling Cruise in the North Atlantic

Monday June 28th 1864
light air & calm from
S.E. to S.W. a steering S.W. by S by compass
saw Black fish & heard twice but to no
purpose a gale to windward and very wild
saw one said Bannet must go and
break out fresh water and flaps

very
light
weather
saw
Black
fish

Gale
of
wind

Tuesday June 29th
this day light Gale from the
S.E. a steering S.W. a carrying whole top sail
so ended a gale of wind

Wednesday June 30th
fore part of the 24 heavy
steaming all gale from the S.E. to the
part from the S.W. and steering S.W. by
the middle part have too on the Starboard
back - so ended running

Gale
of
wind

a gale
of
wind

Thursday June 1st
light Gale from W. ship
on the Port back a heading S.W. by S
then a party came in to Green water Bend
Main Staysail down & ship under close reef
Main Topsail & Staysails

Calm
&
foggy

Friday July 2nd
Calm weather and foggy with some
rain saw one Merchant vessel bound to the westward
so ended foggy and calm no observation the
water of a thick green

Foggy
and
Rain

Saturday July 3rd
this day somewhat light & from
all around with fog & some rain a working
to the Eastward then changed the color of
the water some but still of a greenish cast
a very dry looking ground yesterday & today
see no fish back yet a closer observation
and agreed with the Choc. Lat in 46.10 Long in 29.06

Remarks on Board Bark Tanaisa

Wednesday July 7th Long in 47.50
Heavy blowing heavy
from the N. E. ship on the
Star board back close reef of topsail & fore
staysail sighted two Briggs Long back
Long in 47.55

Thursday July 8th Leat in 47.30
Long in 27.30
First and Middle part Blowing
quite heavy latter part moderated so as to
make all sail a heading to the W. S. by the
wind saw a number of Merchant men Bunch
; East saw only Lat 36.45
Long in 27.35
#A July 9th

Friday July 9th This Day since from the South
of 3 AM. Sailed on the Port Back latter part a heading
to the Westward Saw two Sails Bound East
So much thick weather No observation

A Cruising For sperm oil in the S^d Atlantic
Saturday July 10th 1869

Gale of thick latter part blowing a Gale from the
N^W, a steering G^W by W^W sighted three
Sail two Barrel mist Lat in 45° 20' N
Long in 30° 15' W

Sunday July 11th

fine clear weather latter
part of these 24 hours first & middle part
a light gale from the S^W & a steering to the
S^W saw a number of Sail Barrel both ways
So end fine weather & no whale
Lat in 44° 30' N
Long in 30° 50' W

Monday July 12th

This day calm & very light
calm air from the South - saw nothing
the Barometer up very high & the first
Bent line seen leaving home Bent a Reg
Gapsail Main Gapsail & Run Sea Gapsail & Resail
Balzard So end calm weather
Lat in 43° 45' N
Long in 31° 09' W

Broken
and small
stoves
& water
calm
weather
Tuesday July 13th

and light calm weather
from the S^W employed in breaking and
fresh water & small stores saw quite a
number of fish back took a large
spar along side & found it to be warm
calm but it go again after catching
a good mess of fish
Lat in 43° 45' N
Long in 31° 45' W

Calm
weather
Wednesday July 14th

calm & light air from
the South - a heading to the westward saw three
Breggs and Bark so end calm weather
Lat in 43° 30' N
Long in 31° 26' W

Thursday July 15th

fine clear weather
from the G^W ship on the starboard
latter part saw nothing but a number
of sail so end Lat in 43° 40' N
Long in 31° 49' W

Remarks on Board Bark Linnis

Time
Weather

Friday 16 of July

fresh breeze from
the S.W. ship on the Port back all of
this 24 hours sighted a number
of sails so much Lat in 43.17
Long in 31.06

Saturday July 17

Cal.
of
sail
S.W.

light gale from the
S.W. ship on the Western back sighted
a number of sails Bayard East saw
nothing of the whale kind so much
Lat in 43.12
Long in 32.09

Cal.
weather
green
water
here
2 days part

Sunday July 18th

light calm weather from
the S.W. & then a breeze to get to
the windward but progress very slowly
seen nothing so much Lat in 43.14
Long in 32.45

Monday July 19th

thick
foggy
and
rough
weather

fresh breeze and foggy
from the S.W. Middle part and latter
all sail out a breeze to get to the westward
but make very slow progress so much
Lat in 43.55
Long in 32.31

Tuesday July 20th

light
calm

light gale from the S.W.
latter part, first part foggy from the S.W. ship
part back till 4 A.M. latter part on the S.W.
back a heading S.W. the fore & main sail
furled for three hours or so so
Lat in 42.46
Long in 33.36

Wednesday July 21st

first & latter
part of this 24 hours strong breeze from
S.W. Middle part light & some rain so much
Lat in 41.40
Long in 35.11

rough
weather

Thursday July 22nd

Starvel
Bowed
cask

strong breeze from the South
all sail astern M.D. sighted
one sail Bayard the other way Long in 35.11
Middle part light air and calm latter
part fine breeze from the South & steering M.D.
Lat in 41.15
Long in 36.00

Atlantic Cruise in the North-Atlantic
Friday 23rd of July 1867

Rough
weather

This day commences
with fresh breeze from the South-
at 5th hour took in Main-top gallant
fly 1/2 & Double Reefed the Topsails
hoisted the Mainsail caught 3 Porpoises
Middle part Blown Fresh Log in 37.00
from the W & some rain let part whale sail
breeches and Fagg Squalls saw our sail
so early Lat in 41.10

Saturday July 24th

Foggy
weather

This day commences
with cloudy & thick apart of the North wind
from the Sth Mth ship at night to the Sth Mth
saw one Sail Bowed East Log in 38.06
middle & latter part light light wind
from the Sth Mth ship making to the Sth Mth
saw nothing so early Lat in 39.53

Sunday July 25th

Fair
weather
sleeting
most 3

This day commences light winds
from the Sth Mth a steering S by N the weather
cloudy and some Fagg Log in 38.14
the middle & latter part light weather
and clear from the West saw Grampases
a steering S by N by compass toward
but saw them no more so early

Monday July 26th

Very
fine
weather

This day commences fine
clear weather a steering S by N saw Black
fish toward and saw them no more of the
morning chased the 2 hours Log in 37.50
so early very light weather from the West
Lat in 37.45

Tuesday July 27th

Very
fine
Main
brace
&
Main top
sail reef
tackles

light calm weather from the
Sth Mth a steering South saw nothing
fixed stay and head at ready to go a head
Drove up the Sth Mth by the stay Log in 37.16
stay so early light calm weather
a steering South Lat in 37.00

Remarks on Board Bark Hanusa

Wednesday July 28th 1869

very light calm weather - From the masthead a sailing Yacht - employed in sailing - saw a plenty of Porpoises 5th sail latter part of day at 4 hours 21st 37th in light breeze from the Eastward fine sail in sight at 10th 30th and 30th sun killers were chased for 3 or 4 hours. Lat in 36 10

Thursday July 29th continued chasing the sun killers till 3 P.M. at 3 P.M. sighted one to haul at 46 fathoms and hauled for her which proved to be a spina has seen 4 whales 4 times and got nothing. Has seen them twice on the ground so far. Lat in 36 25

Friday July 30th

Spinnaker commenced light weather at 10 A.M. saw Spinnaker whales chased till 10th 30th in pursuing whales sky & weather very light - saw a large shark & chased till night. Lat in 36 15

Saturday July 31st

light calm weather all these 24 hours chased or pulled in a fleet 3 miles to windward. Spinnaker thinking that they might be Spinnaker saw Spinnaker a broad in Lat in 36 14

Sighted the Spinnaker again Lat in 36 31 Middle & latter part light Sighted and went out of sight on 10 fathom back sighted her Merchantman. Lat in 36 06

Sunday August 1st

very light weather from the Eastward ship on the northern back all the first part of these 24 hours. Lat in 36 29

Middle & latter part weather light. Spinnaker the East part the spinnaker at 6 A.M. on the spinnaker back. Lat in 36 29

Monday 2nd August weather the same very light from the East saw porpoises sighted the spinnaker again. Lat in 36 18

Middle and latter part very light so on of Lat in 36 30

A Cruising on the Bow Thirty Six & Atlantic
Wednesday August 3rd ----- 1869

very
light
weather

This day commences
very light & she get to 15th and light
the fava in sight to the south of us
saw a plenty of squid & grampuses
saw in 36° 03' Middle part larger a
back latter fresh breeze from the west
a steering different course saw the fava
in the morning so and

Lat in 36° 36'

fair
weather
breeze

Wednesday July 4th

This day commences fair to half sail
breeze from the Westward at 3 P.M.
saw a Breeze to leeward run for it but
saw but saw no more of it so and forst per
saw in 36° 00' Middle & latter part
fresh breeze from NW to SE ship on
the starboard back all sail out so and
Lat in 36° 40'

light
weather

Thursday August 5th

Fair weather saw nothing of the whale
kind saw one whaling schooner ship on
the southern back middle and latter
saw in 35° 37'

midly light from the SE W saw one
schooner whaler and a Bark the fava supposed
so and Lat in 36° 14'

Friday August 6th

calm weather saw nothing of the whale kind
saw in 35° 11' Middle & latter part light
weather from the Eastward steering to front
course to the NW so and

Lat in 35° 56'

Saturday August 7th

Gammal
with the
Am Am

Fair weather and steering to the westward saw
nothing at 5 P.M. gammal with the fava has seen
nothing since we saw her
saw in 35° 43' at 5 P.M. gammal with
the Am Am saw Bedford Capt Perc
Cham back out

Remarks on Board Bark Hanish

Sunday August 8th - - - 1869

Rough
weather

Very foggy, with
fresh breeze from the N, E and S, equally
marking to the N, E, West the Am. Ann in
and a great many schooners so much
Lost in 36.30

Monday August 9th

Rough
weather

Strong breeze from the N, E and S, with
misty weather ship is heading to the N, E, W, by the
mist saw one Merchantman bound East
Long in 36.27 Middle of latter part
strong breeze from the S, E ship on the Eastern
saw a number of Merchant vessels so much
Lost in 36.45

Tuesday August 10th

Smooth
weather

Fresh breeze from the N, E ship on the
Eastward back till 4 P.M. then on the Southern
back Long in 35.55 Middle of latter
part fresh breeze from the South
ship on the Eastern back saw nothing
Lost in 37.00

Good
weather

Wednesday August 11th

Light weather from
the South - saw grassy and one sailing
schooner so much so long to day so much
Lost in 37.40

3 days
meat

Thursday August 12th

First part of these 24 hours commenced with
the steamer Albert Clarence & Manly out 150
Long in 37.10 ship on the Eastern back with
the wind from the South first part calm weather
latter part fine breeze from the South
Lost in 38.10 sandy

Friday August 13th

fine breeze from
the South a marking to the N, E saw
a flock of grassy made many men in
spence in the Men steamer got a longer
observation which agreed within 70 miles of the true
so much a marking to the Eastern
Lost in 38.20

A Cruising in the South-Atlantic
Saturday August 14th - - - - 1869
Fine clear weather - and
breeze from the South - a steering East &
then a point - three sail in sight one of
them the schooner all Bannet, & got an
other - lower observation & was 24 miles west
of the Chronometer at 3 P.M. Long by Chron
was 33nd 41 Middle & latter part of fine
breeze from the South - a steering East
three sail in sight More than 100 miles
Lat in 34 N

Sunday August 15th
Fine hazy from the South - a steering
E S, E by compass at 2 P.M. sighted the
land Flores 35 miles distant Bearing about
E by S Long in 31 17 Middle part through
the night a head wind off shore latter part
a head wind towards Flores saw a
plenty of Grampuses

Monday August 16th
a heading to the Eastward light calm weather
from the South at 2 P.M. saw Sperme
Whales on the water - Bow down Boats
and got to the landward of them &
saw several Boat went along side of one and
had him most Flores Bearing E 45 miles
light air and calm through the night
at 10 a heading in for Flores saw a plenty
of grampuses land 15 miles distant saw a number
off & on so on

Tuesday August 17th
Examined with the crew light sail the 13 May a long
Boat Bannet to Santa Cruz ship in the passage
through the night very light air of rain N.E. 41
Long by Chron 29 22 & in Long 31 10 about 100 miles
out the May the Boat went ashore this morning at
Santa Cruz so ends off & on at Santa Cruz
Wednesday August 18th light calm weather
ship off & on at Santa Cruz Boat ashore came
off at 5 p.m. ends up to 8 in the evening off & on
through the night the Boat ashore at 11
so ends

Departure on Board Board Linnise
Left Thursday August 19th --- 1869
Floras left Floras at 6 P.M. with all on Board
Board but the Glendal who was missing after
ward; being absent 36 hours without a word
Hayals left Floras and off to the S.E. saw a
plenty of crabs, lobsters, etc. Lat in 39 18
Friday August 20th

fine weather
fine and windy to the westward a morning
weather nearly Hayals at 11 P.M. gained with the
A. Hart (Floras) & array left Hayals at
sprung in night Hayals in sight
steering, E.S.E. & then a touch south quite
a number of sail in sight Lat in 39 09
on the or
side of
Hayals
Saturday August 21st
fine weather off to the S. of Hayals
and running down towards Graciosa the array
left both ones at night took sail and
hailed off shore a black song in 28 18
Board the Graciosa so met Lat in 39 10
Sunday August 22nd

fine weather and
windy from the S.W. a strong fair
Graciosa in company with the array left
around and on Boat from each ship
a shore and stopped 2 hours and off again
could not do any thing in the way of hunting
saw in 27 50 left Hayals at the night
windy from the S.E. a strong West S.W.
Lat in 39 10

Monday August 23rd
have had quite a quick dispatch from Hayals
to Graciosa & back in 45 hours in company with
the array left at sun set took Main Mast from
Boat Gallant Sail & Main Sail a long a touch through
the night at about on shore a Hayals so and off on
Tuesday 24th of August

at Hayals at night Boat came on
north Frank the Boat steering missing off and on through
the night Capt a shore so and

off S. in A. Fayall Far Recruit

Wednesday August 25th 1869

and off & on light air
& calm. From all around boat a house
the recruits middle & latter part wind
right from the South - another description
and of the hands sent are Chronometer
all here to go home have bought another
D. 22000 off and on

Thursday August 26th

off and on light
air and calm. From all around
around hear the article and middle
so end

Friday 27th

light air and
calm. From all around the apparatus
left to the far relieved to base
of the Bacon's Machine 17 in all
Sold at the Port of the Fiscal

Saturday August 28th

clear and off
from Fayall three Min. Caserly
from found the ship 45 heavy without
in the am. Boat steering & tow hand
a day in a back through the channel
St. George & Guadalupe, a steering to South
- St. George sent George and off Verica
- so end - Lat in 36° 27'

Sunday August 29th

fresh breezes from
the S, W, a steering S, E. From the Verica
saw nothing of of the whole kind
Saw 2 p. of West
Laid at a back through the night. A. came
by St. Mikly so end - Lat in 27 44

Monday August 30th

from the S, W, a steering
S steering free to the S, E & South past St. Mikly
at sun set St. Marys Barring S, E 40 miles

Lat in 26 26

past St. Marys light air Lat in 36 40

St Marks on Board Bark Larissa

Tuesday August 31st 1869

light
wind)
of a
head

light air and calm
from the S.W. & South - gamming with
the arra yacht long in 24 50 St Marks
in sight a bearing S 25 miles
Middle part a little breeze sprang up from
the South - a steering by the wind to the Eastward
Sailed in 36 05

head
wind)

Wednesday September 1st

Light to pale sail breezy
from the South - ship by the wind to
the Eastward hauled weathered the
arra yacht Sailed her Bark -
some making weather in 36 22 56 M
Ship on the Eastern back wind (from the
S.E.) some in company with the arra yacht
Sailed in 36 20 57

head
wind)

Thursday September 2nd

good weather - and
wind) from the S.E. on the Eastern back
till 4 P.M. then went around and arra yacht
also long in 20 45 M

head
wind)

Middle & part Calm weather & a heavy
swell from the S.E. Sailed in 35 54 S

Friday Sep 3rd

fair
wind

& calm till 6 P.M. then a
breeze sprang up from the S.E. a steering
W by N by compass got into a position
Middle part wind from the S.E. and
very light a steering S by W by compass
Sailed in 34 55 S

fair
wind

Saturday September 4th

Light weather and breezy from the
S.E. a steering South - half W the arra yacht
a steering the same long in 21 01 M
very light air from S.E. a steering
South - half W Sailed in 33 30

Sunday September 5th

Light air & calm from the
S.E. P.M. gamming with the arra yacht long in 22 45
Spoke the vessel Clarence say saw lately twice east week
Sailed in 33 25

Barrat To the Cape Verde Islands for Water
Monday September 6th ----- 1869

Fine weather - and breeze
from the E, S, E a steering S, S, W, I have
seen three schooners, Sailing in 20, 40, 40
Middle & latter part fresh breeze from
the E, S, E a steering S, S, W, the area 30 ft
measuring out of sight a steam Tug made
180 Miles, this 22, heavy lat in 29 36 N.
Tuesday Sep 7th

Fine winds and steering S, S, W
by I employed in Painting Boats and fitting
Boats some prearranged for the four Regatta Yacht
out of the shores came all together at the
last head Sailing in 20, 40, 40
Fine winds all these 24 hours from the
E, S, E out of sight of the area 30 ft
lat in 26 50 N

Cloudy weather and fresh
breeze from the E, S, E a steering S, S, W
by South & S Sailing in 21, 35, 40
I fresh breeze all throughout these
24 hours employed in Breaking out between
deck & stowing water cask, wheat & Blotter
room plank. lat in 24 12 N

Fine winds
Thursday Sep 9th
I fine breeze from
the E, S, E a steering S, S, W all
sail out employed in arranging for fresh
water some Sailing in 22, 38, 40
windy a little more light Middle & latter
part of these 24 hours light and sail
steering more to the Westward
lat in 21 17 N

Friday Sep 10th

This day commenced more
moderate a steering S, S, W by I & I employed
in getting cask ready for fresh water
Sailing in 22, 36
lat in 19 54 N

Remarks on Board Bark Lancia
Wednesday Sep 11th

Thames (from the S. S. Co a Steamer) & fine breeze
then about 10 a.m. got a letter of permission
& agreed and agreed quite well with
the Chromometer. Sounded in 23 07.40
laid back about 4 hours from 12 till
4 in the morning expected to see the 1st of
sail but did not come by it further to
or 15. With 5 to 8 maker weather & some
no land in sight. Lat in 16.54
Sunday Sep 12th

Sighted
the
sound
light
Nicholas
fresh breeze
at 6 P.M. a Steamer, M. by Gunth then
showed our course for Bruce & S. M.
Longitude in Chromometer 12 25.40
a Steamer in (S. S. M) by South to Gunth
through the night Sighted Fogo
at 7 A.M. shaped our course then
down through between Fogo & the Rocks
M. by S. S. M. weather better in 15.14
Monday Sep 13th

a meeting
for J. & S. Co a Steamer M. by Gunth through
daylight between Fogo and the Rocks at 5 P.M.
off Fogo which began in sight but to late to
get there the large bark at dark hauled
the main sail by 10 & main top gallant
sail & headed off shore to the S. S. M.
at 9 the bark went in at Finner and
the ship came down off Fagan Fogo
sounded off and on Cape de Horn
Tuesday September 14th

at 1 P.M.
an at
Bruce
sent a raft of
18 casks ashore for water on Bark
Lancia here and two schooners the
Bark Sacramento & S. S. M. Redford
and ship in sight off shore

Bound to the Cape Verde Islands

Wednesday September 15th 1869
off and on at Brava took a letter the
Kapt. I had a hard time with it
very bad gitting water & winds not
steady but Baffling from all around
the George & the para Bapt arrived to
day and one schooner the Francis Allen
so on off & on Capt a shore

Thursday September 16th
light Baffling winds from all around
have been a trying to get up off of
Brava but could not get up with
the George all day came aboard last
night and I was a trying to get to
Brava so one of around took a party
two thirds of a cask of bread & two lbs
of flour sold took 7 hogs shipped two
Boat Steerers & now have a full
complement of men

Friday Sept 17th
left Brava at
4 P.M. and shipped our caws
at 4 P.M. by M all 4 vessels left at M.
saw one sail a string of an
boat in 1326

Saturday Sept 18th
fine breeze from
about East a steering S by E past one
Merchman Bound to the S
middle & latter part light air & calm
from the S by E ship a heading South-
ward then a heavy sea in 1155
Sunday Sept 19th

of calm weather
put a new Banks Bapt & the old one
on the house put up present
Mauri Bapt mast shrouds being in 24, 34, 40
light breezes from about E steering S by E
two sail in sea - schooner & bark boat in 1108.

Remarks on Board Bk. Levisa
Monday Sept 19th 1759
light breeze from the East
a steering S by E had one heavy rain
squall toward Spit in sight both
Banded South - saw Hump Back

Winds light from a haul & some squally
a steering S by E 6 miles in sight
& Banded both ways & no scotch
Tuesday Sept 20th

quite steady breeze
from the Eastward steering S by E
cloudy weather & no observations put
up preventer foremast shrouds
light breeze from the South & S by W
set up 1/2 of the 1/2 star & ran down
banyard the foremast back stay &

Wednesday Sept 21st

fine breeze from
the S by W two sail in sight ship by the
wind on the Starboard Back

fresh breeze from S by W
from the S by W ship on the Starboard Back
a heading South & then about lat in 8,40 N
Thursday Sept 22nd

Winds light from the
South (N) and some rain ship heading South
& then about the wind no lengthening
one heavy rain squall in the night
light breeze from S by W a steering
S by E employed in Breaching Bread & Flour
& cooping the Brake and about 30 lbs
of fresh water run down 100 of salt
lat in 7 45 N

Friday Sept 23rd

very light air from
the S by W steering South
by N breeze from the S by W ship by
the wind S by W lat in 6 56 N

From the Cape winds Bound South

Saturday Sept 25th 1869

3rd day
started the M. & M. ship by the
wind on the Starboard Back put up Reap
pendant lashings & sent down the Chan-
nel thinking it would rot the Edge of
the Riggings as we had to have so much
stuff under the Chan to keep the Chafe
off. Sighted our Sail Bound South a head
Back but went long in 20.45 M.
quite strong breeze from the S. M.
ship by the wind on the Starboard Back
Left in 6.04, &

Sunday Sept 26th

Squally from the
S. M. & rain. Two sail on Bound
S. Middle & latter part Squally
weather and much rain. M.
S. M. ship on the Starboard Back
S. saw Black List. Three different
lots landed and but no purpose
no observations. Cloudy & rainy

Monday Sept 27th

Strong breeze
and squally from the S. M. ship in
Boregallant sails. S. M. ship had rain
Strong breeze from S. M. ship
on the Starboard Back had much rain
last night. Sun and Sail Bound S. M.

Tuesday Sept 28th Left in 4.30 AM
from S. M. Strong to late sea breeze
ship on the Starboard Back
all sail out. Long in 16.15 M.
fresh breeze from the S. M. ship on the
Starboard Back had no squally

Wednesday 29th

Had our heavy rain
squally a S. at. put the ship on the Port
Back wind very light no observation

Remarks on Board Canal
Thursday Sept. 30th ----- 1869
windy from the S. of W.
much rain ship on the ground
Back these 24 hours in the fore
a general heavy middle of latter part
strong breeze from the S. of W. ship
on the Starboard Back

Friday September 31 or rather October 1st
at dawn sun on the Port Back
the wind a little more the South-
all sail set by the wind heading
to the S. of W. the South-sail
in sight steering S. of W. a Breeze
from the South steering
by the wind to the S. of W. employed in
coopering Board & Flour from Hatchway
Lat in 01.50, S

Saturday Oct 2nd

fine steady breeze
the South heading S. of W. there
employed in a fulling sail & water
main hatch way

fine breeze ship on the ground
Port Back heading S. of W. there
employed in Breathing out
Board, & Flour & coopering Lat in 00 34, 0

Sunday October 3rd

fine breeze
from the S. heading S. of W. the
wind

fine breeze from the South - a
steering by the wind to the S. of W. so early

Monday October 4th fine weather & breeze
from the South Squ Black fish landed
and got fast W Boat & trawled one sail
in sight a steering S. of W. from in 18.07
steady breeze all through to next 24 hours
Lat in 334 South

On the Southern Ocean Capt S. W. Bloom

Tuesday October 5th

Fresh breeze from
a point South steering by the wind
to the N. by E. sighted two sails
bound North - Lat in 20° 14' N
Fresh breeze & squally from
the South & S.W. & one sail in sight
bound South - so and rough weather -
Lat in 5° 20' S

Wednesday October 6th

Strong breeze from
squally from the S.E. & Lat the light
sail 11 a.m. to 11 p.m. Lat in 2° 50' S
Fair breeze from the S.E. & steering
by the wind to the S.W. & there a heavy fog
Lat in 7° 15' South

Thursday September 7th

Strong breeze
all sail & heading S.W. started a fog
Lat in 23° 36' S
Fresh breeze from the S.E. & a steer-
ing S.W. cut over the speaker and
beat it again Lat in 09° 30' S
Friday September 8th

Started
Meat
3 lbs

Strong breeze and
same squally nothing in sight
Lat in 25° 30' N

Started
Flour

Fair breeze from the S.E. & a steering
S.W. by S saw nothing Lat in 14° 47' S
Saturday October 9th Started meat
good bread & muncy S.

Steering S.W. by S Lat in 26° 57' N
The barometer not so high a little squally a steering
S.W. in place of in taking on board the South But
and cooping it found the pipe stranded and so had
that condemned it and now use a water cask to take
Sunday October 10th Lat in 14°

a steering S.W. in place of in steering
off the St. Baker beam plank Lat in 27° 50' S
some squally Middle & latter part Lat in 16° 16' S

Remarks on Board Bark Hannisa
Sunday, Monday October 11th 1869
Fresh breeze and squally had the light
sail in part of the forenoon
gave chase, from the morning 23.11 M

Finished
craping Bread Part side fore hold now have all of our
Bread & Flour. Bread & Flour capered. Put in 15.00 & 3
Tuesday October 12th

From the forenoon a little squally finished
Dinner back to 23.56 M
this morning anchored in sight of
Martinez Rocks. The Rocks bearing
about South 6 or 8 miles off
Lat in 20.27

Ship off
Wednesday October 13th
Saw the Bark in off the Rocks a
Caught Fishing Ship in the Channel. Bark
came aboard at 5 and made sail again
heading South - caught a mass of fish
the Rocks a steering S by E. Lat in 20.54 M
Saw only with the rain a little fine
Lat in 20.14

Thursday Oct 14th
off sail and steering S by E saw one
English Ship from Merchant Pedro Barro
No. Burnam loco put letters in board of
her got no longitude for day
light signal. From the North a steering S by E
sighted two small Bays. Lat in 24.06

Friday October 15th
Part
saw a number fine Bark
from the forenoon a steering
S by E saw quite a number of Merchant
made all Bark in employed in pulling
premises on the forenoon. Lat in 26.00

Bound South Right Whaling Capt. E. M. Shreve

Saturday October 16th 1864
Fresh breeze from the S.
a steering of E by E past several sails
had some rain in squalls
middle of latter part hauls from the N.W.

More fore a blowing a light Gale from the S.W. Ship
Rigging by the hand to the H. & another one of
stranded the fore & main, stranded to Lark
Sail in 37 35

Gale Sunday October 17th
Light gales from the
N.W. & ship under main & fore sail
at 4 P.M. took in fore & main sail
very rough weather - Sails in 25, 45
Rough weather from the South - ship
under easy sail a heading E, S, E
Saw one sail Southern Bound
Sail in 27 50

Rough weather Monday October 18th
A little more moderate
from the South - Sails in 24, 17
light winds from the S.E. sent
down & made the main & fore sail a little
smaller put up more preventer shrouds on
the fore mast made two shrouds out 2 1/2 inch
hemp rope put three parts together which makes
a stout rope so sent - Sail in 28, 00
Tuesday October 19th

Fair weather and good
breeze from the S.E. ship on the part
back a heading of N.W. and then a light
fresh breeze from the N.W. Sails in 24, 00

Steering of E by E gave goings the first instance seen
Wednesday the 20th - Sail in 29, 30
Fresh breeze from the S. a steering of E by N
put up more preventer shrouds on
the main & fore mast & stay sail & fore
top gallant sail so sent - Sail in 32, 15 South

Remarks on Board Bark Harissa.

Gale of Thursday October 21st 1869
a light Gale from the North
wind & clear weather a steering Girth under
easy sail saw more birds
ranging and minding Hanger in 22.40 W

Started
Meat
3 (2.5)

Friday October 22nd
I saw that I took sail
in layed to through the night got no
no birds, so ended boat about 34 3⁰⁰
Friday October 22nd

Rich
Kangaroo
mutton
butter
part
Gale

Saturday October 23rd
fair weather & light
windy from the S. a steering G. by W
under easy sail at night shortened
sail got no observation
At 10. Seized 10 hales & lowered
and put it to wind all the forenoon.

Sunday October 24th 1869
at 1 P.M. Rose Boat. Struck the
to ledy brought to for a few minutes
the three Boats. Her board I rammed landed
any case whale while I was just chased off
the school and struck away the Rose Boat
whale turned him up and left
him about 4 miles to seaward then blowing
a Gale I could get two whales out of
the lot and killed 5. Sailed on perfect
frame and a long side part of the Harissa
to Rought to South of lowering for him
cut the whale in one made sail to look
for the last whale & end

Monday October 25th
a carrying sail took
I took a taking for the end. Hales
took in sail at night wind from the S. W
& quite fresh with a bad sea running started
the work. The morning weather good carrying
all great took & took a looking for the whale saw
nothing so early. Sailed in 34 35

Tuesday October 26th
Fair weather and
employed in hauling the middle and latter
part. Light weather. From 11 P.M. finished
hauling the whale made about 14 P.M. Sailed in 34 45

In the South-Atlantic Cruising for Whales
Tuesday October 26th 1869

Light calm weather from
the S. & S. by E heading to the S. W. & W. about
middle part light breeze from the S. E.
a steering & all sail. Saw nothing
down & took one catch out of the main sail
So ended Fresh breezes from the S. E.
Left in 35.33

Wednesday October 27th

Fresh breezes
from the S. E. steering South at 5
P. M. took in S. by E & main top gallant
sail. got in 1 spritsail to the
middle & latter part light breeze from
the S. E. rain & fog. So ended

Thursday October 28th

a thick fog & rain
ship on the N. W. saw one
school of grampous. thick fog
and rain from the S. E. ship a
leading to the S. & then a heavy

Friday October 29th

thick weather & rain
from the S. E. all sail out a heading
to the S. E. and then a heavy sea a barometer
middle & latter part, foggy & a heavy swell
wind from the S. a steering S. E. & all
sail out latter part. Left in 36.45

Saturday October 30th

Fresh breezes from
the N. a steering N. E. by E. saw nothing

Looney in 39.33
Fair weather & wind from the N. N. E.
all sail put & steering N. E. & saw a few
fin back. Left in 35.50

Sunday October 31st

Fair weather & breezes
from the N. saw nothing. Left in 37.36
Fair weather & breezes from the N. W. a steering
N. E. saw nothing. Left in 35.40 South

Remarks on Board Bark Trausa

June weather Monday November 1st 1869
fine weather & no whaling winds from
the S.W. a strong S.E. all sail
latter part fine Sailing 15.30 off
& light a strong S.E. all sail out
Sat in 36.40

Tuesday November 2nd

fine weather fresh
breeze from the S.E. a strong S.E. at
6 doubled reefed the Main Top sail & hoisted
the Fore Top sail a heading, & S.E. by the head
thick & shaking weather. Sailing 15.30
Sailing from
the S.W. a strong S.E. for Brewster
saw plenty of birds & a few big birds
Sat in 36.59

Wednesday November 3rd
fine weather light gale from the S.W.
a strong S.E. & S.E. & light the land at
4 P.M. a strong S.E. distant 10 miles got
with in 10 miles for see it took in sail
and light to the land on the Port side
Middle & latter Sailing 14.30
part light gale from the
S.W. to S.E. and very rough a carrying sail
and waiting for the weather to land the
land bearing S.W. distant 15 miles on Sa
Sat in 37.00

Thursday November 4th

Blowing a Gale of wind
from the S.W. a carrying sail a heading up
for better weather. Last bearing S.W. 10
miles off & off & on a working to windward
and more heaving than sandy light Gale

Friday November 5th

at 3 P.M. Boat went
a shore & returned for some potatoes & one
Bulluck Boat came off again at 7 & off from
the night A.M. took our stuff aboard and off
at noon with light air & calm from the East

At Cruising For Right Whales, Capt. S. H. Glocum
Dihindag,

Friday November 6th - - - - -
very light weather from the
Eastward Ship a heading to the S by
the wind, Middle part a calm weather
from the Eastward latter part a gale
from the S, it came out of sight
of the land bearing about N. by N. & S. W.
Heading N. by E

Saturday November 7th Blowing a heavy
gale from the S, E. & N. by E Ship on the
Starboard a heading to the Eastward
Sat. in 37,30

Sunday November 8th I continued a Gale
of buff from the S, N. by E & equally saw nothing
Middle and latter part a blowing gale
from S, N. by E ship on the Starboard
Back under storm sail, Sat. in 37,00

Monday November 9th light Gale from
the S, N. by E a Steamer starting S, E, &
single reef fore topsail and fore sail
close reef main topsail
Middle part a

gale from the S, N. by E
latter part light air from the S, E
a Steamer S, E & S. and repaired fore sail
Wednesday 10th Sat. in 36,40

light air, and calm from
the S, E & working in the Eastward
fine weather Middle

gale from the S, N. by E
latter part a
steering S, E. N. E & S. saw nothing
but a few fin backs none of the main top
sail brace so and Sat. in 36,40

Thursday November 11th fine weather a working
to the Eastward none saw fin backs long in 6,30
fine weather kind, S. E. & N. by E Sat. in 35,50

Repair
all fish
of Boat
again

Remarks on Board Bark Larissa A Cruising

fine weather
Saw one Right whale
fine weather - I missed
 Friday November 12th
 From the South a working to the Eastward
 Saw a fine fin back sighted and sail
 beyond Middle port Long in 45° 5' 41"
 fine weather distant about the distance
 a boiling look and was 1st hours a cutting
 a C. C. whale saw one landed and killed him
 Saturday November 13th Lat in 36 40

fine weather
Saw one Right whale
fresh breeze from the
 Sunday November 14th Lat in 36 40
 Westward saw two whales & 1st time lowered
 3 times whales showing no chance the bow boat
 got a chance did not come but no chance faster
 than seen two different whales the bottom 16th
 and with a 150 all told Lat Long in 35 5
 light calm weather from the Westward

fine weather
Saw one Right whale
Saw one Right whale
 Monday 15th Lat in 35 5
 Right whale lowered for him twice but by
 no purpose higher than March (says the
 bottom in sight a boiling Long in 34 0 W
 light breeze from the N. & saw one right
 whale or rather a spirit lowered but no
 no purpose a working to the Eastward Lat in 34 41
 Tuesday 16th Lat in 35 5

Rough weather
Saw nothing
Saw nothing
 Wednesday 17th Lat in 36 37
 Rough weather from the
 N. & E saw nothing working to the Eastward
 being together much from the working to the
 N. & E all died out Lat in 36 37

Rough weather
Saw one Right whale
Saw one Right whale
 Thursday 18th Lat in 36 25
 Rough weather saw
 one Right whale lowered and H. B. started at
 him but to keep to Eastward Long in 35 3 00
 strong breeze from the N and thick weather
 a marting in the N. & E saw nothing

Strong breeze
Saw one Right whale
Saw one Right whale
 Friday 19th Lat in 36 25
 Strong breeze and
 thick weather saw 2 more Right whales
 L. B. went along side of one & saw the structure
 close up not yet lost black blubber the whales
 saw the boat the fore the back the

Far Right Whales In The Southern Ocean S.W. & Mast

Thursday November 18th 1869
Foggy & Rainy & calm from the S
No observation to day I have seen
whales every day but this since we
saw them first & yesterday saw a
grand chance for two whales if we had
got just in the first place but the
whales saw the boat & for they broke
water and showed no good chance to
strike last by shutting gun the boat
starboard cast it adrift through a mistake
I have had no observation for two days &
Friday November 19th

Thick rainy weather
from the S.W. & light gale latter part
first and middle part calm weather I have
had no observation & seen nothing ship
under easy sail so on 19th
Saturday November 20th

Thick rainy weather
from the S.W. ship as the western
back through the fog no observation
light breeze from the S.W. and rainy
and sail in sight a Black Bird at 3⁰⁰
Saw right whales again to windward toward
could not get a chance to shoot 3 hours as Mon.
A.M. saw two whales Long in 1 West

a young W. toward
eyes and showed but no purple winds
from the W. and steering free both ways S.
& South from Cape MacArthur Lat in 36 40
Sunday November 21st

from MacArthur & wind
from the Westward saw a plenty of fine Back
Saw in the S.W. & S. E. Lat in 36 40
ship on the Southern back all night and at day light saw one
little whale lance but upon purple lat this morning
a boat 36 a marking W. the South again saw nothing
more Birds were fine Back Lat in 36 14

Remarks on Board Bark Harissa

Monday November 22nd 1869
Fine weather & wind from the S. W.
at steering the South all day have seen nothing
since we saw the Whale the morning before then
about 36 & was 6 P.M. but about 36.40 & nothing
middle part light

weather from the
S. W. at part a gale of wind & rain from
the S. ship in the glass had back through
right under short sail got no light
Tuesday November 23rd

a gale of wind
from the S. & rain ship in the part
back the barometer not very low middle
part moderate and rainy headed to
the W. latter part rain from the South
and very rough saw few back but in 36.46
Wednesday November 24th

rainy from the
South ship in the part back till
6 P.M. saw the Reef Hapsails & anchors
saw down kailal yards no long side
rough weather from the South at 4 P.M.
a steering of the S. E. & saw nothing
but in 36.46

Thursday November 25th

light gale from
the West a steering to the Eastward
under easy sail saw nothing
middle part moderate

Long in 35.50
Latter part at 10 P.M.
raised a light dawn & the boat had the light
misty fair and squall & two others that ought
to have been struck but not so good
chance as to get them lost 400 through back
sterns have not shifted them & I have the
bow boat

Friday November 26th

light calm weather from the W. and a very heavy
swell from the Westward chased the galled whale
again but to no purpose NW in 36.46 South

At Unising For Light Whales Capt G. M. & Lucan

Started Saturday November 27th 1869
Meat 3 lbs. S. calm weather. Now were landman
in sight. Saw no whales. Stowed down our
Sperm oil that has been on deck since
we caught about 15 tubs of it. Repaired
fore topsail & Bunt again. Song in 3550
Calm weather. Saw two Turnstones,
landed & killed 2 hours, very light air
from the South. Lat in 3605.

Sunday November 28th
Calm weather from the
South. Saw nothing. Song in 4390
entirely calm all these 24 hours. Saw one
Sulphur Bottom whale. Landed & tried
to shoot him. Lat in about 3610.

Monday Nov 29th
Had a little breeze. He
sprang up from about 8 a steering
S. by E. Saw nothing. Song about 5,000
Light breeze from the North
& thick weather a part of the time a
steering S. by E & G. Saw nothing.
Lat about 3640.

Tuesday November 30th
Thick heavy
weather from the S. steering
S. by E & G. Saw one Seal Brand &
Middle part calm. Song 6,500, &
latter part fine breeze from the
South a steering S. by E. Saw nothing
not so much as a bird very dry looking
ground yesterday & today. Lat in 3720.

Wednesday December 1st
Fine clear weather wind
from the South a steering S. by E. Saw
nothing. Lat about 3720. The deadest looking
ground that we have seen since we
have been out. South. Song 8,130
latter part calm. Saw a good many Lin backs
& in fanning. Lat in 3720 South
Song 8,140.

Remarks on Board Bark Wansa

Thursday December 2nd 1869

Calm weather till 5 P.M. then a little breeze from the westward a steering S, E a plunk of Fin Backs in sight Middle and latter

Clear weather. Saw a plunk of food S Right Birds a steering, S E Lat in 37° 04' Friday Dec 3rd

Clear weather. Saw lots of food anti 3 P.M. saw two right whales a young S E quite quick before and M Boat got a slight chance but Boat steerer did not quit when he was told light calm weather. Lat in 10° 40' E

Saw one right M Boat toward E. Boat got a slight chance and they hooked the whale to still S. Lat in 37° 15' Saturday Dec 4th

Saw another whale toward but to no purpose the whale a scuffling and spouting very poor chance to strike. Light S. Lat in 11° 08' E

Light weather and some foggy wind with a barking to wind. Lat in 37° 13' Sunday Dec 5th

Clear weather a heading S, E by compass saw nothing but two Fin Backs Middle part very light. Lat in 11° 40' E

Light air S. Lat in 12° 27' E

Monday December 6th

Light air S. Lat in 37° 09' E

Saw three Fin Backs from the N, W a heavy breeze S. Lat in 37° 53' E

Light and foggy steering S. Lat in 37° 53' E

Heavy blowing a gale from the S. Lat in 37° 53' E

and steering S. Lat in 37° 53' E

A Cruising For right, Whaly & Atlantic,
Tuesday December 7th 1869
A Blowing at Gale from the West
a Steering S. E. by E. & S. E. Long in 13, 45, & 6
middle & latter a blowing quite heavy from
the S. W. a steering S. E. by E. Close reef
Main Topsail & Fore Sail latter part
watching Moderate & had all sail on again
Lat in 37° 56'

Wednesday Dec. 8th
Fresh breezes & very
Rough from the S. W. a steering S. E. by E.
all sail out standing whole watch
brought for Crabs as fast as possible
a running all sail till Long in 16, 17, & 0
9 P.M. then took Main top Gallant sail
a blowing on again from the West a steering
S. E. by E. Lat in 37° 40'

Thursday December 9th
A moderate gale from the West
a steering S. E. by Compass Close reef
Main Topsail and whole Fore Topsail
till 2 P.M. then hauled reefed it a
very bad cross sea a running
again till 3 in the morning Long in 19, 00, & 0
then the cross sea got so bad that the
Boats were in danger & home her too so
Crews blowing quite heavy from the West
Friday Dec 10th Lat in 38 13

A blowing quite heavy
from the West Ship had to run the
Star board back Close reef Main Topsail
& Fore S. Mast Staysail a very bad sea
running to Sea with an Merchantman past
Ship. Have too that 5 A.M. then kept
off S. E. by E. and set every thing on sail
the night of. Leeward a steering N. by N. E. & E.
have had a strong north wind & fog for days
Saturday Dec 11th Lat in 37 59

Fresh
water
all sail out steering S. E. by E. back water at
3 P.M. came through a patch of Star water &
a heavy tide rip windy strong West Long in 20, 16, & 0

Remarks on Board Berr. Winsa

13th Sunday December 11th 1869
 Light winds and squally from
 South a steering S. E. & then W. S. W.
 by the wind broke Butter & Sugar
 Middle part very unsettled. Lat. in 38.18
 weather winds from E. to West a steering
 S. E. latter Fresh breeze from the West
 all sail set a steering W. by S. E.

Monday December 13th Lat. 38.20

Light passage weather
 winds from the West a steering S. E. &
 are sail in sight Berr. the same day
 sail her forward of the main beam
 got a longer observation about 60 miles
 West of the Chronometer the distance
 rough long & rough weather to measure the
 distance with. Carnott's long by Chron. 2 1/2 N. E.
 Middle part winds light all around
 latter part winds from the E. & S. E.
 sail in sight Mer. Christian Berr. the same
 day & sailing about the same Lat. in 39.10

Tuesday December 14th

Met
 3rd party

Strong breezes from
 the E. ship on the port back but 4 P.M.
 hauled reefed the topsails and partner
 then the same & sails about the same
 Middle part had the strong in 30.30, E

Wednesday in 30.30, E

The same at 7 A.M. set the main sail &
 carried about 2 hours a steering S. E. by S.
 the sail sail and of sight a steering
 to the Eastward Lat. in 41.10

Wednesday Dec 15th

Having a light gale
 from the E. hauled reefed topsails & ship
 a steering S. E. & right gales from the E.
 and some rain steering S. E. by South

Lat. 42.50

Bound to Crozet Whaling Ground. G. M. G. Mester
Thursday December 16th 1869
a Steering S by E at four P.M. took
Stern Top Sail & got no longitude
Middle & latter part strong winds and
raining. From the S by E a Steering
Off Cape & close reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail
Able carried Top Sail reef Fore & Sail
Friday Dec 17th Lat in 43 35

light gale from the S by E
a Steering S by E & close reef Main Top
Sail & Fore Sail at 4 P.M. took
Fore Sail & shifted to the wind S by E
at 8 in the evening wind strong in 40, 00
From the S by E light off again at 1 P.M. & light
S by E wind light from N by E and a very
chilly & well running Lat in 44 05
Saturday Dec 18th

light winds from the N by E
a Steering S by E & a heavy swell running
From the S by E Lat in 44 17
Middle & latter part winds light from
S and clear weather a Steering S by E
Saw Sulpher Bottom whale Lat in 44 25
Sunday Dec 19th

very light breeze
From the S a Steering S by E saw nothing
no signs of whales. Lat in 43 15
Middle part fresh breeze sail hoisted
From the S latter part light gale
From the Eastward ship to the wind to
the S by E in the forenoon Lat in 45 14
Monday Dec 20th

light gale from the
Eastward of a very cold raw wind ship
under double reef of Top Sails & Main
Sail in at 6 took in Fore Top Sail
Middle & latter part raining strong in 45 33
a thick mist from the S & light Steering S by E
Saw nothing Lat in 45 33

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa Bound Her

from
weather

Dec 1st 1869 Splendid weather we have
this after noon & wind from the west
a strong S.W. by E saw nothing but a few
Penguins Long in 47th &
Middle in latter part fine weather
& weather winds from the S.W. & some
Ship water was still a strong S.W. &
Wednesday Dec 2nd Lat in 45th 3
at 1 P.M. sighted the land at 3. The S. & rain from
sighted S.W. & some rain S.W. by compass 20 miles
by or so at 3 passed the land & hauled off shore
land. The S.W. sighted the land at 15 miles off
Boag Island so called at 6. It being strong
& rain have seen a few birds back
Middle & latter part blowing quite heavy
from the S.W. & some rain with some
thunder & lightning Ship on the star board
back quite a heavy blow got no observation
Thursday Dec 3rd

from
Gale
S.W.

The Gale a bit of thick
fog winds a little more to S.W. & rain
Lat at 3 passed Ship a heading to
the S.W. no observation
Middle part light & wind hauled off the
S.W. some rain latter part fresh and
steering for the land. The S.W. & some rain

Friday Dec 4th Lat in 45th 40
Fresh breeze from
the S.W. a strong S.W. for the land
at 1 P.M. Pig Island having a strong S.W. &
middle part by compass 15 miles
off to the S.W. & the Cranston
at 20 miles E of the land which is 22nd the
E longitude Middle part calm latter part
wind from the S.W. & blowing on again Ship a
head in to the S.W. all day saw none
Merchantmen saw no signs of whales
Lat in 45th 23

The Craig's Whaling Ground S, W, Blum Master

Saturday Dec 25th 1869

" " blowing a gale
from the S & again at night
thick in all but the storm sails
blowing one gale. Log in 58.33

much rain ship on different tracks
the barometer very low stands at 25
have had nothing heavy a gale
northward

Sunday Dec 26th

3 fms
much rain ship on the starboard
track till 6 P.M. then put her on
the port track barometer stands
at 25.47 & not more much wind
up to 7 P.M. no connection

Middle part wind shifted to the
west with some rain not much
light with the barometer below
saw a little more weather
& very rough had a whale main
topsail and fly, & a little
while saw nothing lost in 45.27

Monday Dec 27th blowing again
from the S with rain at 6 P.M.
double reefed main topsail & took
5 P.M. ship on the starboard track
raining & fresh breeze. Log in 58.00

3 fms
Ship then cleared up saw a stirring
the south got no latitude

Tuesday Dec 28th

3 fms
fine weather & steering
to the S & all sail at sun set. took in sail
fresh breeze & smother weather. Log in 49.40
from the S & kept off S & on 4 this morning saw no land came
around to the westward of it and finally but so smother
weather saw no signs of whales north to the S & off
saw of the S & land & wind, & sail in 46.45

Remarks on Board Bark Hanse

Wednesday Dec 29th 1869

8 Spring Trowsers from the S M a steering (S E) all sail down no land smoken and had sailing smooth

Long in 54 35 0
Fring Middel & latter part
with the exception of some jagged
from the S E & W side about 500 ft
land Reception of East Island, came along
on the South side of them light under
8 light sail though the night a morning
(for the light to make the land see no)
Signs of whales South in 46 40

a carrying
sail
to whale
make by
Banded

Thursday Dec 30th Windy light from

the S M a steering (S E) all sail
Came out of sight of the land

Banded Middel & latter part Long in 53 07
the Desolation

the westward of Lagg a steering (S E) & S
Saw no more got to the Barnacle

Friday Dec 31st

Light winds of Lagg
steering (S E) & S saw one fin back

got no observation Middel part
winds light & from a point to ship

the the wind to the S E a latter part
winds hauled back to the S E M and

blowing on to a moderate Gale wind
a plenty of rain a steering (S E) & S

John S J Mainsail (furlid so cold)

Saturday January 1st

8 light Gale from
the N M a steering (S E) & S double reef

8 sails & 8 sails 8 sails 8 sails 8 sails
much rain till three in the morning

Clear up much rain this M & M latter
part fine weather a steering (S E) & S
South in 46 13

Barrel For Credit Right Whaling

Jan 1st 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Jan 2nd 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Monday January 3rd

Jan 4th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Jan 5th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Tuesday January 4th

Jan 6th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Jan 7th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Wednesday January 5th

Jan 8th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Jan 9th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Thursday January 6th

Jan 10th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Jan 11th 47th Fine weather
From the M/G a steering S.E. 162.5
Saw nothing but all day 162.5
Friday January 7th

Peenarth, on Board Bark
Friday January 7th 1870

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Calms excepted & held our
the whale till about 3 in the morning then
parted the lines close to the whale had
50 fathoms out or so sunk there & were
not haul any more in the dark just
preventing at the time so that they
could not charge & thought we could get
them up at the light with the cable in
it raised right up & down & landed
Bark struck out Boat saw Boat Boat
killed the whale with a bomb took him
a long side of boat in 4 or 5 whals in
sight all the while & a sick calm all the day
So much calling saw 3 or 4 whals Boat 474
the most of whorday January 8th 1870

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

at 2 P.M. so boat
lowered and struck a cone sent another
boat down but the far behind to the up an
up was fast at night now down & parted
the line over very bad shot a number
my boy of Baiting did not kill him in time
Baiting calm middle and later part a light breeze
from the E. saw whals again at 10 P.M. &
S.B. mist. Lead & head & whals saw the boat
unemployed the fore the parted & they went of against
Baiting the lip or jaw some where there a light
handed boat had no chance so saw boat in 47.65

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Reign Sunday January 9th 1870 saw whals again
another & saw a boat had a change & would in mist
part when he was out to a salt change but
ought to have tried him so got him into
400 fms the two days sound on right of the lot
back rainy weather all the middle
& later part employed Baiting strong
breeze from the E. land got miles or there
aboutly clearing about. South

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Captain
Call
Crew
Sunk

Also night Baiting
Monday January 10th stormy weather
not haul more one we turned up and mist on the
tundra and very misty Baiting finished

10
Linnæa & Cruising in Desolation
Sailing Middle part some rain & fog
latter part clear weather & 8 stand
down main hatch was Port side 118 tally
all down about at 1 noon saw not any
whales fine weather & heading to the N. W.

Thursday January 11th Lat in 47 45
fine weather sail
stand down & reach for another whale
saw no whales Lat in 70 50
middle & latter part fresh breeze from
the N. with some fog & rain see no whales
employed Breathing but saw Shanks, Backe
and better & took out the last of the day
sugar got no latitude but think in about 48 00

Wednesday January 12th

windy from the West
& strong breeze saw no whales & steering
all around over where we saw the whales
middle & latter part Lat in 71 16

light air & calm
from the westward all sail out saw
nothing and right over the ground
where we saw the whales Lat in 47 57
Thursday January 13th

Fresh breeze from
the westward & steering to the N. W.
at 8 o'clock both raised whales ahead
but to lift to lower lat was 47 38
middle part light breeze Lat in 71 08

from the N. W. ship
an short Jacks through the night clear for
a spell in the morning made all sail & out &
steared round over the ground where we saw
the whales last night saw nothing but fin back
& hump back at 8 A.M. came in foggy &
saw rain so ending no latitude

Friday January 14th & a thick fog with
a strong breeze from the westward saw the hump
back again - Lat in 70 40 latter part
the S. E. wind - saw right whales strong breeze
from W. land once & whale & having no chance Lat in 47 30

Remarks on Board Bark

Saturday January 15th 1880

Breeze from the N. saw one Right Whale & Edward's ship struck with force gun got stove and capsized. Lost the hull line & gun the boat & picked up the line but lost it again. In the stormy boat struck a boat 17k & all started to part 3. Saw Hump Backs and 4 Right Whales. Long in 70.54

Middle part windy. Ship still the N. & E. blowed on to a light gale with rain & fog a marking to the westward some. Lat in 47.35

Sunday January 16th

Blowing a light gale from the N. & E. saw nothing. Reported Boat & the other boats far due again. Long in 70.30. A blowing a light gale all the 24 hours & a heavy swell running. Saw one Hump Back Ship on the ground. York, & right on the ground where the ship was. Whales much from the N. & E. Lat in 47.40

Monday January 17th

Very rough weather. Gale & windy. Hauled to the North again with some rain. Right on the spot where we saw the Whales. Saw one Hump Back. Long in 70.55. Middle & latter part. Blowing a light gale from the N. & E. very rough. Ship heading to the S. E. Latter part saw Fin Back. Lat in 47.34

Tuesday January 18th

A gale of wind from the N. W. Ship heading to the S. E. saw Fin Back. Long in 71.10. A gale of wind from the N. & E. saw a ship but could not see what they were. Lat about 71.20. Ship on the Southern York latter part. Lat at noon 47.56

Whaling Cruiseing For Right Whales Disolation
 Wednesday January 19th 1870
 Still, however a gale from the
 N.W. off ship on the ear then back &
 at 6 P.M. saw one Right Whale to Branch
 in front of lowering the ship & land where
 she was this morning or a little to landward
 carrying close reef Tapsails & Stasails
 Middle part Moderately. Long in 7116
 & wind hauled to the S again with
 rain & a light gail saw nothing no Lat
 Thursday January 20th

Gale of wind. Fore part back
 No the mistral & cleared up a blowing
 strong & very rough right about on
 the ground where we saw the whale
 last night Long in 7115
 Middle part light wind from all around
 with some rain latter part calmer saw
 a plenty of fin back no Right Whales
 Got no latitude

Calm weather
 Friday January 21st
 Commences calm till
 about 6 P.M. then a little breeze from
 Eastward & steering off on S for a while
 till night then light too the S & cloudy & some rain
 suppose the latitude about 47° 00' &
 a gale of wind again Middle & latter part
 from the S.W. Lat in 4735

Saturday January 22nd
 The gale abated. Same ship as head wind
 N. the S.W. all day at 6 P.M. saw 3 spouts
 to landward more rough weather our latitude
 at night about 4800 & Long in 7105
 Middle & latter fresh breeze from the westward
 & quite good weather saw fin back Lat 4735
 Sunday January 23rd Hazy, hauled to the
 S.W. and back foggy with a strong breeze
 at 5 P.M. saw some Right Whales going to
 landward again. At mid. saw no chance
 Middle part a headwind to the N. Long in 7120
 & South saw nothing back long in 7036 Lat in 4755

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa
Monday January 24th -- 1870
good weather. From 10 miles
I lay to the N. E. and
to the S. E. saw nothing all day
except the (last) looking ground the
the four seen in 71 S. Lat in 47 35
good weather through. Sailed in 70 45
and down off. Far right saw one right
to half a mile to the N. E. and
no other. A strike came in the S. E.
raining & I landed fresh from the S. E. had
all sail out a while. Lat about 47 30

Tuesday January 25th
Clear up same at 3 miles. Saw nothing
Ship & passing the S. E. Sailed in 70 50
about 2 in a hour 47 00 in night
Saw nothing & the water
steered to the E. same & then South Lat noon
Lat 47 23 all blue water in the Southern part
Wednesday January 26th

Clear weather & strong
breeze from the N. E. & W. Ship on the South
fresh in. A black came in the green water again about
2 o'clock. Saw one in back Lat in 47 45
Strong breeze from the N. E. Sailed in 71 15
westward ship on the Southern part till 10
P. M. Lat then about 48 15 Ship under one sail
Saw nothing the ground appears to be the
all to gether. Lat at noon 48 10
Thursday January 27th

good weather. Night to
the westward ship on the Southern part &
under easy sail saw nothing. Sailed in 71 19
Middle & latter part blowing a Gale & began
from the S. E. rain ship on the part back
latter part Lat about 47 30

Went to St Pauls Island Jan. 28th G. H. J. Macdonald
Friday January 28th - 18th

Wind from the S. & blowing quite
heavy from the S. & E. of main
Hapsail a fore Hapmast sail
at mid night slowly hauled to the
westward. From 5 made some sail and
steered N. W. a blowing quite heavy latter
part carried single reef Hapsail & put
a while saw nothing Lat in 46 30

Saturday January 29th

Wind from the westward a strong S. W.
brought reef Hapsails & put latter part
middle part strong Lat in 43 19

latter part light from the South
repaired fore sail & bent again Bent
fore Hap gallant sail Lat in 43 45

Sunday January 30th

light air from
the south a steering S. E. by E
compass saw nothing took down a bit stone
light calm weather Lat in 44 45

From the S. W. a
steering S. E. by E bent main Hap mast
star sail saw light weather Lat in 44 44

Monday January 31st

very light weather
a steering S. E. by E saw fine back
very light weather Lat in 45 20

From the westward all
these 24 hours a steering S. E. & there
a faint Lat in 40 10

Tuesday February 1st

very light air from
the westward a steering S. E. by E
saw nothing Lat in 46 28
middle & latter part very light air
from the N. a heading for St Pauls all
day sighted it at 11 A.M. 60 miles or so
Lat in 38 57

Sighted
St
Pauls

Reception in Board Black House Town

Wednesday February 2nd 1870
Light air & calm from the westward
a Machine Saw St. George Island at 6 P.M.
harrowing about 10 P.M. by compass N or N.W. Wind
so early a morning for the light to fish
tried to get in with the Boat but came back
to find off & calm weather no Langhorns
three boats a fishing the most of the day
caught about 4 fish a fishing party
near from Barham & a schooner came
near light letters to go to Barham by her
Lat. 38, 16

Thursday February 3rd
at 4 P.M. Steered
off E by S & S from St. Pauls with light
wind from the westward Long in 77, 50

Friday February 4th
fine weather from
the westward a steering E by S & S
near the Hartman, Daniel & the 3rd of June
Saw S. & P. Barham, Whales Boat Main
Royal & fine weather Long in 80, 12 E
all these 24 hours a steering off E

Saturday February 5th Lat in 38 26
fine weather a
steering E by S Broke out fresh water
low casky Long in 82, 46
Middle & latter part fresh breeze from
the N a steering E by S Lat in 38 35

Sunday February 6th
fine weather from
the N & N.W. a steering E by S

Long in 76, 03
Middle & latter part wind from the
South & E ship under double reef of topsails
courses & with some squally with rain middle part
so early a morning, E & S at about 10 a.m. a schooner
Monday February 7th Light wind &
calm from the S & S ship on the shore
back took one of the ground for cask &
Repaired started bread Lat in 37 15

off
St
Pauls

fresh
water

rough
weather

spiced
bread

Desolation Bound No 11, Pauls, Capt J, M J Master
Tuesday Febuary 8th 1870
Calcy weather From the Glen
Ship on the Starboard Back a heading
(E & there a point) Long in 8926 E
Middle part wind hauled to the S W &
a good breeze a steering E & E put up main
Sail Gallant Stay & Bent the Mizzen Mast
Staysail on it Lat in 3700
Wednesday Febuary 9th

Strong breeze from
the westward a steering E & E employed
in Surfing sand Long in 9120
Fresh breeze from the S W a steering
E & E by compass Lat in 3705
Thursday Febuary 10th

Strong breeze
from the westward a steering E & E
winds lighter middle Long in 9438
& latter part from
the westward & a very heavy running from
the S W a steering E & E
Friday Febuary 11th Lat in 3714

quite good breeze
saw a plume of Sulphur Bottom whale
a steering E & E Long in 9724
breeze rather light & from the S W
a little more a steering E & E

Saturday Febuary 12th Lat in 3729
Strong breeze from the S W a steering
under the seating a steering E & E 100.13
Fresh breeze middle Long in 113 E
& latter part
a steering E & E by 4 E Lat in 3754
Sunday Febuary 13th

Strong breeze
from the S W a steering the same 3
middle part wind shifted Long in 11358
Strong latter part all to the S W & advanced
Lat out a steering
E by 4 by 4 Lat in 3807

Remarks on Board Bark Hispania
Monday February 14th 1870

Started the M of M all sail out a steering
North E by S & S Long in 108.02.0
3 Cast Fresh breeze from the Westward
a steering E by S & S Lat in 38.19
Tuesday Feb 15th

Strong breeze from
the Westward a steering the same
Middle & latter part Long in 111.34
wind light from S, W & S E
Wednesday February 16th Lat in 38.30

Calm weather
from the E & around to S, E & very
light ship on the Port Back
Thin white sail breeze Long in 113.38
from the S & S E ship
by the wind on the Port Back Broke out fresh
Lat in 39.16
Thursday February 17th

Strong breeze from the North a steering
E by S & S all sail out Long in 116.47
wind rather light Middle part & hauled
to the M of M and played a moderate sail
latter part a steering E by S & S
Lat in 39.45

Friday February 18th
Moderated same S wind
hauled to the M of M & all sail out again a
steering the same supposed Lat 120.00
Fine passage weather wind settled to
the M of M all sail out steering E by S & S
Long in Lat in 40.11

Saturday February 19th
Fine weather &
breeze from the M, S, M steering the same
Long in 123.00
Calm weather Middle & latter part from
the M, S, M a steering E by S & S
Lat in 42.0

From St. Pauls Bay To New Zealand.
Sunday Feb 20th 1870
Calm weather from the M.S. M. a
steering the same E by S & S
light breeze from the - Long in 12453
with a steering E by S & S Lat in 4048

Monday February 21st Long in 12723
Fresh breeze from
the S and Merchant Bark with a Barley
bunch to Melbourn from St. Hilda
53 tons, a Sparrow, Russell
middle of latter part a gale from
the N.W. to N.W. by N a blowed from
latter point part the fore topsail
furl, a white set it again & took
in main topsail to try her with all
head sail a steering E by S & S
moderated some & set it again

Tuesday Feb 22nd Lat in 41,36
a little more moderate
from N.W. by N. More some more set
a steering the same Long in 13130
latter part all sail a steering E by S & S
breeze from N.W. by N a same squally

Wednesday February 23rd Lat in 42,15
Strong to hale sail
breeze from N.W. by N a steering E by S & S
with light middle Long in 135,18

Thursday February 24th Lat in 42,45
latter part from
the N.W. a steering E by S & S

Friday February 25th Lat in 43,33
Fair breeze from the westward a steering
E by S got a loaner & agreed with Chas.
which is 138,138
Fair passage weather from the westward &
steering E by S riped up my fore topsail for
packs.

Saturday February 26th Lat in 44,42
Fair breeze from the westward a steering
E by S Long in 141,42
Fair kindly from N.W. by N steering E by S Lat in 44,47

Remarks on Board Bark Danisa Band
Saturday February 26th 1870
Strong winds from the N.W. & squally
a steering S.E. by E. Long in 145° 30' E
Middle of latter part light gull from
the South with heavy hail & cold
latter part strong N.E. by E under
easy sail Lat in 44 15'

Sunday February 27th
light gale from the South
& squally a steering S.E. by E
strong breeze from S. Long in 148 58 E
Heavy squally the S.E. & quite
a steering S.E. by E the barometer very
high for the weather that we had
Lat in 42 43.

Monday February 28th
Strong breeze
and squally from the S.E. a steering
S.E. by E under easy sail Long in 151 57
Middle of latter part winds more squally
from the S.E. & a steering S.E. by E
under sail in Breathing out fresh water
a filling up again with salt water
all sail out and fine weather Lat in 41 23
Tuesday March 1st

fine and windy from
the S.E. & a steering S.E. by E
fine weather and Long in 154 25 E
winds from the S.E.
a steering S.E. by E employed in stitching
up shacks sail nothing Lat in 40 15
Wednesday March 2nd

fine weather and wind
from the S.E. & a steering S.E. by E
the wind a heading to the S.E. & employed
in stitching up shacks Long in 157 10 E
Middle of latter part wind from the
S.E. ship on the starboard tack
Lat in 38 50

9. Drew Island From Isolation G, M, Harem Master
Thursday March 3rd 1870

Lead
mud) Strong breeze from
the S.W. ship on the weather back
till 4 P.M. then night around & headed
to the S.W. & there a light breeze in 157
Strong breeze middle and latter part
from the S.W. rain standing, 103, 107
110 about, washed ship in side
No observation so end

Friday March the 4th
Much rain & wind, hauled to the
S.W. a strong S.W. by E. start sail
No observation till 10 P.M. Fresh breeze
middle part & hauled to the west 103
part wind pure light from the S.W. a
steering S.W. by E. Lat in 38, 45
Saturday March 5th

of calm weather
a heading to the S.W. Strong in 161, 35, E
middle part wind light breeze S.W. a
around to the S.W. from that to S.W.
and light both - rain steering S.W.
Sunday March 6th Lat in 38, 32

light breeze from the
M and rain steering S.W. no observation
fresh breeze of rain from M & S.W. a
steering S.W. by E. yet no rain etc.

Monday March 7th & fresh breeze
from the S.W. & steering by the wind to the
S.W. & there a heavy S.W. breeze the strength 166, on
middle & latter part wind 103, 107 to 108, M a steering
S.W. by E cloudy weather Lat in 36, 09 S

Tuesday March 8th & cloudy weather much
from the S.W. steering S.W. by E strong in 163, 10, 0
middle & latter part strong breeze from the
S.W. M a steering S.W. by E Lat in 34, 59

Wednesday March 9th the wind from the
South the S.W. a steering S.W. by E again east sail
at long light the three kings Long 171, 12, E
in sight bearing S.W. by E distant 30 miles from
the S.W. & there about past them at noon to the S.W. of them
saw one whale so only had time Lat in 34, 09

off the
three
kings

Receipts on Board Bark Trausa

Wednesday March 10th 1870
Ship left the ground to the East & E of the Cape
at 6 o'clock P.M. bearing about 1/2 E distant
25 Miles or there about. Found the Channel to be
a good right by the three points & went on from
the Cape & kept a head a marking light for
the North Cape at noon. Ship off Cape
at 7 o'clock spoke an English Schooner from New
Zealand got same paper & saw the whaler
Reported the Gamalane. European Forward oil
not mentioned. So much of head wind

Thursday March 11th Fine weather
breeze & marking light. Breeze as fast as
possible at Sun set & Cape bearing 1/2 E, M
distant 4 Miles or so. Wind from E & S
beating S E by S & near the Cape of the Port
at noon we were bound much lighter than the night
at noon up off the mouth the Bay

Saturday March 12th the wind
from the East & E arrived at 4
P.M. and anchored in So Mangapuni
in 3 1/2 fathoms. At noon latter part
employed in painting ship took aboard 2 casks
of water for present use

Sunday March 13th Fine weather employed
in painting ship. So much up to Saturday night
Fine weather & at noon and at 4
a strong E

Monday March 14th Fine weather
employed in painting ship & getting
water. So much

Tuesday March 15th employed in painting
and getting water at noon employed in
getting wood & water aboard

Wednesday March 16th employed in
getting wood & water & one water and 10
employed in staining water & took on
the ship. At 4 P.M. there about
5. Wind missing at Sun set the Cook among the lot

off North Cape of New Zealand Bound To Port

Thursday March 17th —
employed in stowing goods and water. The
mice and an unknown have some board on the
board of the prisoners caught the men again
and took them aboard and all civil
Friday 18th

Strong S.E. winds the water
is little but one Pigeon, one Crow, and a few
of the birds. Pale and Boat Mast
Saturday March 19th

Employed in getting aboard wood the water
is little but one Pigeon, one Crow, and a few
of the birds. Pale and Boat Mast
Sunday March 20th

Fine weather water
and liberty. To Sol end
Monday March 21st Fine weather
employed in painting boats. Caught two lots
of Shocks 5 pieces of short Shocks &
6 of Pipe Shocks & two Shocks head ash
Tuesday March 22nd

one animal the three
Brothers, last all three Yaponese in a
squalid ship. Head of the Missionary 115 gr.
The came to anchor out side our watch on
liberty. So end

Wednesday March 23rd
The three Brothers came in side the
Bay at a Bay and saw about 100
feet sea. So end all ready for Sea
Thursday March 24th

Stewart. Left the Port of Haggard
at 3 this morning with a little land
Breeze but soon left. Ignored all the
at Dawn off the South head of the Bay
Friday March 25th A ship out side the
it could be the S.E. with a light breeze from
the S.W. Saw one sail off shore Stewart
probably sent in 3455 long in 1740

Remarks on Board Bark Danisa

Saturday March 26th 1870
A blowing strong S.W. wind from the S.W. & a heading to the N.E. Saw nothing
a very bad sea, a running from the S.W. the
a blowing strong S.W. wind from the S.W. the
Ship under two sails & top sail & foresail
Lat in 33,30 Long 115,0

Sunday March 27th
A little more moderate
wind from the S.W. Ship under short sail
Lat in 33,33 Long in 115,32
Fair weather Middle & latter part
Mund from the S.W. & the ship
Lat in 32,50
Monday March 28th

Fair weather wind
from the S.W. & a heading to the S.W.
Saw nothing Long in 116,05
Light smooth weather from the S.W. &
Sighted one merchantman bound to the
Westward, employed in repaving one of
the old boats. Lat in 32,06
Tuesday March 29th

light from the S.W. & a heading to the S.W. & then a little
at 10 light saw the Milton Long in 116,45
Spoke her at 9 A.M. and gave her the remainder
part of the day she took a 300 lb. whale the 19th
saw him low day, running but to reach on day
Wednesday March 30th Long in 116,45

Strong breeze from the S.W. & a heading to the S.W.
a light ship in the Port Back, under reef
top sail & courses in company with the Milton
Lat in 31,31

Thursday March 31st
Strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship on the Port Back under reef top sail
at 10 A.M. in fair sail Long in 117,46
Strong breeze, rough weather
Lat in 32,50

A Cruising for Wherry Oil. French Rack
Friday March 28th --- 1880
Rough weather & wind from the S.E.
a galling with the Milton got some
bad brassy spray for the part on the fore-
mast at 6 point on the starboard back.
middle part wind. Long in 171.32

Hauled to the
blow - light gale ship on the
back - company with the Milton

Saturday April 2nd Long Lat in 32.59
blowing a gale of wind
from the N.W. & wind off the harbor to
the Eastward in Milton Chinese at 4 P.M.
threw two under storm sails & blowing quite
fresh from the N.W. ship on starboard back
blow quite fresh Long in 178.38

Shrove the night
ship on the starboard back Moderated
rather part a steering off to the E.
at 8 P.M. company with the Milton
Sunday April 3rd Long in 179.14

a steering off to the E.
at 2 P.M. sighted another sail to the
S.E. of us a double topsail (masted)
the 'Olisa' we supposed at sun set with
in sail & light to be the Port back
Monday April 4th Lat in 32.55 Long in 179.1

I had weather out from the N.W.
some squalls rather part gale with
in. Galle saw an English vessel from
Robert Dawn Lat in 32.32

Tuesday April 5th
Squall weather from the N.W. a
marking to the S.E. Saw nothing but
in. Sailed the Englishman. Middle &
rather part light gale from the N.W. & S.E.
at 10 P.M. to the S.E. a light & light top to
the S.E. saw sail in sight one of them a Brigg
Wednesday April 6th Lat in 31.38
Saw nothing from the South ship on the East
and back till 6 P.M. then saw ship & sail in sight

Saw
sail
in
sight

Repairing
Mingail
started
March 23rd

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa
Sighted Thursday April 7th 1870
French (Sail together & joined)
From the Bark - at 4 P.M. spoke & joined
with the Clemon 580 all told sight the
land or rather the Rock. Lat in 31.25
Fine weather Middle & latter part
Friday April 8th

Spot (Sail together - sighted)
Sailed 8 spoke & joined with the
Sapolcan at the point back & back
joined (From the G.B. & C)
Fresh by pole sail breeze. Long in 17.42
From the G.B. & C ship on the Eastern back
land in sight all day. Printing Island
Saturday April 9th Lat 30.30

Fine weather - all sail
a steering to the Eastward till 3 P.M. then
a haul & hauled. Stayed South - sighted
over sail to the G.M. & was the land in
sight. Bearing S.E. or there about 15 miles Dis
sighted in distance all day in 17.13
through the air & through the air
to the ship on the Southern back

Sunday April 10th Lat in 31.25
Fine weather - from
the G. ship on the Southern back saw
and sail to the westward. Long in 17.35
light air and from the Eastward a steering to
the G.M. and sail in sight Lat in 31.23
Monday April 11th

Calm weather From the
Eastward a heading to the G.M. and sail in
sight and a 6 P.M. the Capt. started for her
6 miles off on 30 Long in 18.51

Fine weather & light breeze From the G.
a heading with the Petrel a heading to the G.C.
Wednesday April 12th Lat in 31.40

Spot (Sail together)
and a heading to the G.C. sighted the
Rock in the distance Middle & latter
light wind from the S.W. a heading 9 P.M.

A Cruising For Spinnail French Rock Ground

Wednesday April 13th --- 1879
Squally weather from the S.W.
Ship heading to the S.W. the Petrel in
sight all day & no observation
middle & latter part moderate &
windy headed to the westward a heading
to the south. Lat in 32.170

Thursday April 14th
Light Calm weather from the N.W.
Ship heading to the South put in
Barn aboard of the Petrel (A. B. B. B.)
weighing 11 hundred & 12 pounds
Calm weather all the 24 hours
employed in Repairing the fore sail
Lat in 32.19

Friday April 15th
Calm weather
Two sail in sight & at 7 P.M.
gained with the Samalane Gordon
Cutter, about 1000 miles from the
S.W. the Petrel sail Bowed to the
S.W. so early & sail in sight some
Saturday April 16th

A moderate Gale from the
S.W. a steering to the S.W. through
the fog saw one large piece of squid
middle part blown. Lat in 17955
on a heavy Gale & at 5 P.M. coming out
I lowered a Wharman off mast for about 2
hours on 80 fathoms the Petrel was
observed soon after 7 P.M. & Main top sail
again & very ship a laying on the Starboard
about 9 P.M. it came on again & I lowered my
heavy and sail in sight. Blowed the
top of the foremast & the sail
so early a laying two under a Main top sail
blowed the Spinnaker away & went from
about S.W. & a very heavy Gale

Remarks on Board Bark Lonsa Cruising

Monday April 17th
I still a blowing and heavy rain
The S.S. & ship on the Starboard back
at 10th East 4th N. 16th East. Larboard
gale & forward part the upper fishing
strap. Trapped I took the fore part
the part with it. It being very poor.
S.S. & soon after the fore part I began
lost the sail and at 4 in the evening
one set close reef. Main part again
lost the gale which set some the fore part
in the morning began to set the sail
with I then went up to 29 & 30 knots
and then stood till towards midnight
when she began to rise slowly &
moderated some and part in sight
to leeward some light gale to day.

Tuesday April 18th Lat in 32.22
I still blowing a Gale
of small from the S.S. & ship on the
Starboard back a light E & there abouts
one sail in sight to leeward
middle & latter part Lat in 17.50
blowing a moderate Gale & a heavy
small from ship on the Starboard back
put the spars part up for the L.B.
and station in for the cutting stage
run by from the S.S. & ship Lat in 31.58
Wednesday April 19th

I still blowing a Gale
no sail in sight may in sight the
morning went on the upper back
light gale from the S.S. & ship Lat in 17.34
Ship on Starboard back Lat in 31.32

Thursday April 20th
I winds from a little more moderate
the same gale at 4 P.M.
more ship a heading to the S.W.
Bent for sail again Lat in 17.55
and then on the morning part at 10th East
Lat in 31.49

For Spruce oil off French Rock Ground
 Thursday April 21st 1871
 I & my good brother
 Munday from the E.B. & C. whale boat
 sail out to sea in number of
 ship in sight signalled the
 ship so early. Sailed in 17950
 light wind from the N.E. ship a heading
 S.E. saw one fin back & one sail
 Friday April 22nd Sailed in 3225
 very light weather
 from the N.E. & heading to the S.E.
 10th & 2nd Pop. saw sperm whale coming
 from the South toward all four boats
 of course & S.B. had a chance to see
 them. Head & head but would not let the
 boats come near them as did as much
 some ship had been a fool of them
 this morning & had not got over it yet
 one sail in sight Sailed in 18046
 fine weather and breeze. Sailed
 from the N.E. wind on difficult
 water. Sailed in a larger sail in
 sight & cutting & shearing all way
 & saw signs of the whale. That is
 yesterday so early. Sailed in 3228
 Saturday April 23rd act 1
 fine weather & no whales. P.M. ship
 on the Port Back till 5th then kept off
 for the mill then we could it
 mistle part squalls. Sailed in 18011
 with same rain wind from the
 N.E. wind, yamored the P.M. at night.
 later part calm in place in making
 a speaker got off part of a top sail
 Sunday April 24th Sailed in 3300
 calm weather 4 sail
 in sight. Sailed in 18016
 fine weather all day 24 hours
 of sail, in the N.E. ship by the time
 to the N.E. saw no ship to get
 10th in 3342 B

1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

Remarks on Board, Bark Lancia off F. Rock
Monday April 25th 1870

130 fms
Fine beautiful weather
and breeze (from the S) with a heading
to the S. E. Saw nothing but a
sperm observation & a reddish hatched
the observation. Sailed in 181.20
at 9 a.m. saw 2 whales in
sight and 2 of them to, 13
of which 1 was a large whale, at
2 p.m. the second are alone
sight on a ship a distance north
Tuesday April 26th Sailed in 31.50

130 fms
Fine weather - employed cutting
got one whale in a 48 hours work of
the night two heads along side by the
spoke about 1000 fms. westward of the
bark the big head one of about 2000 & over board
at noon rough weather. Sailed in 31.27

Wednesday April 27th
Strange choppy and not
very smooth cutting took in the big whale
body and spoke the Sapolian so much
on the big whale

Thursday April 28th
Fine good cutting the body & the head
and all over board - displayed in
bailie middle & latter part of morning
a gale of wind (from the S) and
S.A. in 31.28

So Friday April 29th
employed bailing
a little more moderate and sail in
sight to several fine weather middle &
latter part mid employed bailing 31.40
Saturday April 30th Sailed in 187

130 fms
Fine weather &
sailed from the S. E. spoke the
the Hunter 28 Mo and 2100 Sperm
French Rock in sight & the Hunter
60 miles and the head employed bailing
rough weather the sail in sight.

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa

Friday May 6th 1870

I & blowing a gale of
against from the E & S ship heading
the S through the fog saw the light
great Island called it Radding about 8
8 miles or so saw no sails & fog
middle & latter part blowing a gale
of wind from the E & S much rain
Ship on the Northern back saw nothing

Saturday May 7th

A gale of winds more ship at
1 P.M. a heaving off till 6 P.M.
then about to the S again & moderate
some & cleared up some middle &
latter part better weather whole
topsails and masts a heading to the
S & through the fog period from the
E & S there a boat. Lat in 30, 30

Sunday May 8th

I saw the weather &
squares whole topsails took in sail
at night as usual saw nothing at
8 P.M. burst on the Northern back
rough weather and squally. Day in 17, 05
windy from the E & S saw the land the
Coast saw no sails. Lat in 30, 36

Monday May 9th

I saw rough weather
windy from the E & S ship around the
Coast Island saw nothing. Day in 17, 15
very rough weather & rain windy from
the E & S ship on the Northern back & saw
sail saw the land again. no observation

Tuesday May 10th

Rough weather & raining
against from the E & S ship heading to
the S off shore no observation
very changing kind of weather much
rain & whirl wind, windy from the E & S
no observation

off French Rock I. there about 3, M, & Master
Wednesday May 11th 1870

A very rough weather
A much rain and heard of girl. wind
came very near the ship but fortunately
did not reach us so as to do any damage
No observation I have not had one of sea the
last 10 days such weather storming through
the night at 11 last night in May 11th &
sailed for G.M. Sailed from
Island to our ship bagel as usual & I
saw any sail to the S.M. of our
Sharon May 12th Lat in 27 58

A Gale of wind from
the G.M. and clear weather a steering to
left Sun set then took in sail & light
up. We went on the Port Back Sunday
Barring G.C. Instant 10 Miles distant. The
Chromometer by T. Lind (see to the right)
with 17 Minutes & 16 Seconds, added.
Have too through the Sun in 17 52.25 M
night a heading to S.M. at 7.40 M. kept
a heading to S.M. a blowing
up a heavy Gale from the G.M. at
10.40. past the Minnesota, have too on
the Port Back run till noon the
have too on the Port Back
Lat in 28 50 S

Friday May 13th

A blowing quite
from the G.M. ship a blowing
up on the Port Back the Minnesota in
sight and over weather beam
blow in heavy middle Sun in 27 45 M
a hot sun wind from the G.M. a
sloop past through the sea some
sailing so on Lat in 27 27

Saturday May 14th 1840
A little clearer weather
and wind from the S.W. a breeze
N.E. till 4 pm. Set then took in sail
I put it to the pump a bearing to the S. E.
caught weather middle. Spang in 1745.11
I latter part was a bit in light

Sunday May 15th

Wind, from the S.W. at 1 P.M.
raised. middle & lower of King boats
to be dead, not lower. Boats struck
B Boat started over to half way build
I did not stay. Much to hand &
very bad keeping the run of them
stop the whole along side at 5 P.M. M
middle part with. Spang in 175.45
no half along side at 7 P.M. 175.45
I was at the all day 6.11.11 whole
the Mammata a cutting all so.

Monday May 16th

Finished cutting &
started the work. weather quite
good wind from the S.W. so sides
employed Building

Tuesday May 17th

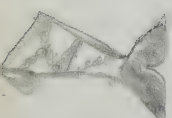
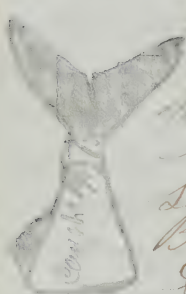
employed Building good weather quickly
found the S.W. finished Building
turned up 60 lbs

Wednesday May 18th

fine weather all sail out. Saw one
Sulphur Bottom whale. Saw sail in sight of
middle & latter part. Boat in 26 18. Spang in 175.00
Spl. weather employed in breaking
out & starting. Doubt so much. Boat in 26.01

Thursday May 19th

Saw one lone whale
stained a green to the windward. Quick lowered &
Towin chased three times but did not see the
whale after the lowered. Finished showing
Towin 5.11.11



Friday Mar 20th 1870
Fine weather employed
in breaking out & over hauling
Yard & rig. Saw one sail the Star
away of Sydney, Capt. Cleaveland
went Muzzing out Clean Middle &
latter part calm, weather, two sail in
sight one a Bailing. Lat in 26, 20
Saturday May 21st

Fair light air
From the G.M. two sail in sight
Lat heading to the S.E. Long in 176, 00, M
Splendid weather all these 24 hours
I hauled from the South three sail in sight
one a Schooner Bannet to the G.M.
Lat in 26, 26

Sunday May 22nd

Fine clear weather
windy from South two sail. V.M. & from
Saw two Fair Backs, Long in 176, 01
Fine weather Middle & latter part. one
sail in sight the Fair away saw nothing
windy from the G.M. Lat in 26 41

Monday May 23rd

Fresh breeze from
the G.M. a steering to the S.E. while
at 5 P.M. gamped with the Fair away.

Rough weather Middle Long in 175, 40
I & the other part ship
on different backs & a running off some
to the S.E. wind from the G.M. occurring
Double reefed top sails & cars low sail
in sight this morning. Lat in 26, 03

Tuesday May 24th

Rough weather & windy
from the G.M. ship under double reefed
top sails & on different backs Long in 175, 51
haught weather all these 24 hours ship
heading to the S.E. the night latter part
a running off to the S.E. one sail in sight
Lat in 25, 23

Remarks on Barred Bark Lovers
Wednesday May 5th - - - 1870

Bunch weather &
windy from the S.W. spoke & glimmered
with the sun's light from Sunday
Island no oil since we left
fine weather middle long in 174.56^m
and latter part windy from the Eastward
Barred to the S.W. the James Murr in
sight saw nothing but saw the
fore topsail & bent the old hemp and
Lat in 25.15.9

Thursday May 6th

fine weather wind
from the E Barred to the South bent
the new fire again long in 175.32
fine weather wind from the Eastward
to heading to the S.W. the Murr also
Lat in 25.20

Friday May 7th

fine weather & light
air from the Eastward a breeze to
the S.W. till sun set then fresh in
sail & more around a heading to the South
two sail in sight up to the South of our
topsail and the Murr to the west long in 175.50
light calm weather from the S.W.
heaps a morning to the S.W. slowly we sail in
& fore sight put up the main topsail for hoap
Lat in 25.32

Saturday May 8th

light calm weather
from the S.W. a morning to the S.W.
one sail in sight long in 175.45
fine weather wind from the S.W.
sail on the Port back way sail in sight
to the Westward of our Lat in 26.00

Sunday May 29th

fine smooth weather
& light air from the S.W. our Bent main
sailsail two sail in sight long in 176.19
light weather all the day Murr in sail Lat in 26.1

A Cruising Ship Spent on the Mass. Ground
... 1841
... weather ...
... a heading to ...
... 24.30

Saturday June 12th
... a heading to ...
... 24.30
... 24.38

Sunday June 13th
... a heading to ...
... 24.38

Monday June 14th
... a heading to ...
... 24.38

Tuesday June 15th
... a heading to ...
... 24.38

Barb Samsa Bannet for the
Thursday June 18th
the Co. & E. a. Marking to the 18th saw
an inner bag to whale
light weather from Slang in 17500
the S. E. Middle part short sail
& a back sighted the wind Barring
S. by E 35 miles or so. Ship on the
back all Day. Lat. in 22,04

Friday June 19th
the S. E. ship, heading to the North-
along the in Islands of Co. & Sanga has
at 16 S. E. Barring S. E. by E. 25 miles
or thereabouts. Slang in 175,1941)
Middle part wind shifted from S. E.
to S. & E. & lighted a moderate sail
& rain in the part moderate & had
some sail, a barkine to the windward.
towards the E. point Lat in 21,34
Saturday June 20th

quite good weather
again a barkine in along the South-
of Co. & Slang at 16 S. E. Barring
at 10 miles or thereabouts. Saw the
Bacon Whales 3 of them Slang in 1, 5, 10
good weather off & on to Co. a waiting
for the Murre & raised her 3. M. all
came to gether & had a good sea in 2, 32
Sunday June 21st

a steering to S. E. M.
Bannet to the M. put side of the group at
Sung set off the West end of Sanga has
a barkine a barkine through the night and
who night by this time Middle part
spin round. Slang in the South a steering
to the S. E. the land in sight and
he began anchoring with the Murre
& out sail her considerable
Lat in 20,09

10
Friendly Islands, Capt J. W. Hocken
Monday June 20th 1870

Strong breeze & weather
from the South - a steering S.W. &
S.S.W. in company with the Murray
at Sun set land in sight bearing about
E 40 Miles or so. Lat in 17° 03'
Strong breeze from the S.E. a steering
S.W. in company with the Murray
Lat in 17° 54'

Tuesday June 21st

Strong breeze & blowing high a Gale
from the S.E. a steering S.W. under
easy sail to keep along with the
Murray. Lat in 17° 09'

Strong trade, a steering S.W.
& S in company with the Murray
Lat in 15° 38'

Wednesday June 22nd

Strong trade, from
the S.E. a steering W by S
at Sun set light land about 30 miles off
Strong breeze & Lat in 17° 31'
squally from the S.E. off at
Kororua Island a warning for day
light. Lat a steering S. Chakaboo
Island Lat in 17° 31' the Murray
hailed to & waited for our

Thursday June 23rd Lat in 15° 34'

Strong breeze from the S.W. a steering
W. Arrived at Chakaboo Island
off Sun at Chakaboo at 7 A.M. in
two skippers, then Boat & went in
a shore to see what they could find
out about Kumpu Back & found out
nothing they came aboard at noon &
kept going to the westward both ships
toward Kumpu Manualenu but the Captain
the Chronometer agrees with the land
Lat in 16° 10'

From My Friendly Island Sound To The
Friday June 24th 1870

a Tame along shore to the
west for Mail Island Passage in company
with the Murray the Annetta had run off
at 7 P.M. by 10 A.M. of each day till
morning then off after the Annetta
came by to anchor at noon in 10 fathoms
of water. so ended

Saturday June 25th

The Murray got in to
Anchor at 4 P.M. employed in washing
the ship and sides so ended there of our
to Anchor (Pear) employed in breaking
and fore peak & sent a shore in raft of casks
the Annetta got a shore at 4 A.M. & sent
each ship went to help get her off & get her
off by breaking her out & hauling her

Sunday June 26th
one watch a shore came to her
(so ended)

Monday June 27th

employed in, setting up
Shoals & filling water. fore peak & sides
from the shore - employed in filling
water had a raft. Sailed Saturday
& have not yet got it ready to come
off yet

Tuesday June 28th

Small weather
rain from the South - employed in
breaking out fore peak & slow for water
in the graving so ended

Wednesday June 29th

took a off one raft of water & stowed it
good weather so ended

Thursday June 30th

employed in getting
water a Board two Boats went after grass
& another went off on a trading party

Island of Vannalou the recruits

Saturday July 2nd and 1879

I took a Board with me
or master. Have taken three Baiting
Roy (bly) started with 2 each 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ each
Have taken a board about 3000 yards
Sunday July 3rd and

I got a board off the fore
(hold a board 70 (bly) of water in the fore tank
and watch an liberty. So ends

Monday July 4th

I got much game
in but sola beating the furth in
firing Cannon

Tuesday July 5th

employed in getting & water a board
& put Board in the more (am) &

Wednesday July 6th

I took a board board
& coconuts & wine about ready for sea
Thursday July 7th

now a waiting for
a wind to get out with the Island.

I got this after noon & went around
& I appeared to the seaward of the Island.

Friday July 8th

I A.M. calm I got fine
breeze but made no more so ends

Saturday July 9th

I got under way with
a fair wind to go out the same way we
came in but I went to seaward thinking
of going out of one of the lee passages &
that gave it up & came to anchor at
past 6 in side of the sea ice of 25 feet
& water all three of us

Sunday July 10th

got under way
again I came through the passage
at 9 A.M. all three ships, the Murray
& the Selver, Bannet to the westward of
the Minasota & Arnold off Bay Island

From the Fiji Islands Bessel
Monday July 11th

Ship & Co a steering 1/4 till 6 P.M.
then White of the Murray in the
middle part strong trade, a breeze
White of through the night ship the Murray
last part steering 1/4 till 1 P.M.

Tuesday July 12th

last } engine } Clouds together &
steering } light steering 1/4 till 6 P.M.
Ship } then steering 1/4 till 1 P.M. spoke when passing
a schooner middle part light strong in 176.00
Bessel } trail light latter part calm & raining
downwind were light & began all around

Wednesday July 13th

calm & raining till 6
then had a breeze from the S.E.
Spoke the Murray & shaped our course
1/4 for the night no calms or rain
middle & latter part blowing a light gale
from the S.E. latter part steering 1/4 till 9
Thursday July 14th

calm & raining a moderate gale
a steering 1/4 till 1 P.M. ship spoke our course
shaped our course 1/4 for the night
middle & latter part strong in 173.00
strong trade & rough lighted on on
distend 60 miles bearing West or thereabouts
last in 19.43

Friday July 15th

the } a gale from the Murray
leaves } a steering for the Island of Arronai
at 1 P.M. bearing 1/4 15 miles at 6 P.M.
hailed to the Genetle & storm sail
sailed the Cheramunier Right by the Island
1/4 for the night last in 170.30
light breeze the Islands of Arronai
& Anadom at the night of again for the
Island of Sefer last in 20.05

Wednesday August 2nd 1876
H. Boat & two from each ship
Saw quite a show of whales the
O. S. May & Flanagan Fishers Boat got wholly
sent I guess by gallant hands
caught a Hump back & had quite a
time having him one of the adventures boats
but this gave the whale up (it was not
very well satisfied about it the waist
Boat struck the whale S. B. of the
Murray struck a calf that we saw with it
Wednesday August 3rd

Nothing employed catching &
nothing we caught another whale
L. Boat used one Boat seen two or
three cows & calves

Thursday August 4th
Lighter part calm saw quite a show
got no whale, the other ships

Friday August 5th
very light weather
got no whale wind from the east
hurried from the N. E. did not see
many whales

Saturday August 6th
P. M. much rain saw show of whales
the day one whale caught L. Boat
caught a whale calm weather

Sunday August 7th
Strong breeze from
the N. M. caught another whale the
S. Boat of the Murray

Monday August 8th
a little more moderate caught another
whale the second mate of the Murray

Tuesday August 9th
Caught no whale A. B. out in the
the whale fresh looking from S. E.

Wednesday August 10th Saw a very
fine show of whales

Thursday August 11th 1870
all hands a trim
for a whale a very fine whale
of build a crumbing 14 Mules out
Side so end

Friday August 12th
fine weather and no show
of whales we keep the whul all
out of the Bay

Saturday August 13th
two Baaty went down to Green Island
and saw no show whales nor
wild her

Sunday August 14th
Baaty arrived back at 4 P.M. of
a three bag

Monday August 15th
whales all right Sept
whale B Baaty Bombed him

Tuesday August 16th
light calm weather
and whales out of here build
light calm weather
got no whale

Wednesday August 17th
light calm weather and whale
saw none Sept end

Thursday August 18th light weather fine point
saw none Sept strong breeze caught
two whales L, B & M, B Bombed out
I got (L) (M) Friday August 19th
a blow strong Sept end

Friday August 19th
strong breeze caught a
rather whale Starboard Boat & Mr Brown
got the gut with a lance shot a light
of kind of the S, E & Black & I caught very
heavy. A Baaty of the whale got
night and heard about mid night

Saturday August 20th 1870
all hands a towing
all day & could not get the anchor
and too Boat. Stopped the rest went aboard
Sunday 21st

Started the whale again
and got to the ship at 11 the the Shark
cut a half of him

Monday August 22nd
all hands a towing
a resting so end of latter part Boat
off a whaling again

Tuesday August 23rd
all hands a whaling with fresh
trails so end of

Wednesday August 24th
all hands a whaling & another with
saw a few whales & very wild struck
a cow calf & lost his line pointed

Thursday August 25th
fair weather & a few whales & very
much got no kill to day

Friday August 26th
caught another whale L.B.
got up in the head of the Bay middle of
latter part blowing half a gale of wind from
about east so end of

Saturday August 27th
caught another whale
L.B. caught the whale up the Bay
Boat struck & damaged

Sunday August 28th
saw a ship of war
quite a number of squalls & wind & rain
from the S.W. & Boat got run in to
& had to take her in & repair her

Monday August 29th caught
another and all hands a towing
Whaling & very rough weather
a boat & the Boat off a part of the day

Tuesday August 30th
Rough weather from the S.E.
Blowing a gale of wind from
the S.E. no whaling to day

Wednesday 31st
Blowing a gale of wind from the
S.E. & W. no whaling middle & latter
part blowing strong & no whaling &
saw no whales to day

Thursday September 1st
Still blowing a
moderate gale from the S.E. & W.
no whaling. Whales were scarce in the Bay
all of wind middle & latter part
saw no whales to day so ended

Friday September 2nd
Blowing a gale of wind in place of
refreshing breeze. A gale of wind
all this 24 hours

Saturday September 3rd
Blowing a gale of wind from
the S.E. & W. there a lull, the gale still
continues from the S.E. & W. no whaling

Sunday September 4th
A gale of wind & no
whaling saw a few whales
to day 13 Boats all went a short
to haul to whaling saw two whales

Monday September 5th
Blowing a gale but
still blowing a gale

Tuesday September 6th
A gale blowing a gale from the S.E. & W.

Wednesday September 7th
Blowing a gale still the same amount
from the S.E. & W. direct from the S.E. & W.
saw no whaling this day

Thursday September 8th
Rough weather from the S.E. & W.
no whaling put some more provisions on the
store mast

Friday September 9th 1870
Caught two small whales
the S. Boat & B Boat good whale weather
the day saw a few whales
Saturday September 10th

Calm & rather too
whales been caught by other ships
saw a very few whales the day of calm
weather Sunday September 11th
light weather I struck another calf
without any success B Boat

Monday September 12th
Calm light weather & a few
whales so ended

Tuesday September 13th
I range with a fresh breeze & now took
to take our anchor (but gave it up so end)

Wednesday September 14th
Rough weather & no whaling

Thursday September 15th
by O. Murphree caught two whales
the B. Boat & S. B. of the Murray

Friday September 16th
good whale weather & a mere few
whales and one whale got to day

Saturday September 17th
Strong & squally & much
rain no whaling to day

Sunday September 18th
fine weather & finally
from the West saw a very few whales
(so ended)

Monday September 19th
took our anchor & came to the end

Tuesday September 20th
came to anchor at 6 P.M. & lay till
morning at the end of the dock
then took our anchor and came to
Green Island, & anchored in a little
of water & in a few minutes
all around with the exception of Banks

Wednesday September 21st 1870
Caught a Whale the M^o Boat of the
Murray took to my saw quite a
good show of Whales Saw no calves
Yesterday since rather poor weather
under the Island was made passage
each side of the Island & that small
Thursday September 22nd Fine
weather I caught another whale the
Bow Boat of the Janet came in &
anchored near Whales not very plenty
a few calves & calves

Friday September 23rd
Caught another cow & calf M^o Boat of
the Murray Saw a few Whales
Saturday September 24th
Squally weather & rain from all
around Saw one cow & calf I lost
her by Capt. Macos Whodish work
Sunday Sep 25th

Good weather
the Janet left this morning
She hoard Boat struck and damaged
and had an. Mist so ended
Monday Sep 26th

Took our anchors from
Green Island & came over under the
reef the South-reef to anchor in
25 fathoms & quite handy to the Bank
had one whale mist L^o Boat

Tuesday Sep 27th Bow Boat struck
I lost the whale by being fast
with the second iron when there was
a chance for the first soon Dravell

Wednesday Sep 28th
Good weather & no show of Whales
Banks all over the Bay

Thursday September 29th 1870
good weather with the winds from
S.W. saw a few Whales & all going
quick. Suppose

Friday October 30th
had the boat off a while in the morning
came a hard again & winded the air
I now ready for sea have a hand
300 a piece

Saturday October 1st
a calm weather all day for 300
a minute for a little sail no whale
Sunday October 2nd

V. still waiting for a whale. Saw one
fawn of whales did not know sound
Monday October 3rd
and fine weather from the G. E. with
an anchor both ships of our surprise
I pointed for Long Island Passage
so early saw one whale back

Tuesday October 4th
at 2 P.M. same through Long Island
Passage & now with Sid. Stirling's South-
west ship at the South by the way
left Songer here did saw up the whales at
the South end coming out Long Island
Passage is a mile wide or more going out
through about 3 P.M. I headed by the wind
G. E. M. I there a boat in company with the
Murray have been to gether since the 20th of June

Wednesday October 5th
all sail out & quite good weather
a strong light the wind to the
south & G. E. got no observation in company
with the Murray. I now ready for sea
the Murray the G. E. & I there a boat

Thursday October 6th Suppose boat 2300
all sail out & sun small
the Murray in sight still
stronger weather & placed in passing
ship the Murray out of sight

Friday October 7th 1870
Stormy weather and strong
breeze from the S.E. & a carrying
whole top sail till 6 P.M. When the
reefed the top sail, no longitude
saw the light of the mountains the
supposed latitude about 24 00

Saturday October 8th
Heard a gale from the S.E. & saw the
reefed main sail (furlled) with
a part of the day saw nothing

Latitude 24 56 Longitude 156 32
Middle & latter part good weather
minds from the S.E. & saw nothing

Sunday October 9th Latitude 26 06

Fine weather &
S winds from the S.E. & ship heading
South the S.E. & there a haul all sail with
fine clear weather Longitude 156 32

Latitude 27 15
The S.E. & there a haul
Monday October 10th

Fine weather & light
breeze from the S.E. & saw nothing
winds fresh from the S.E. & ship heading
S.E. & there a haul Longitude 156 30

Latitude 28 31
Tuesday October 11th

Fresh breeze from
the S.E. & there a haul all sail with
fine weather & winds from the S.E. &
Longitude 158 42

Wednesday October 12th Latitude 29 00
Fine weather & winds from the S.E. &
S there a haul employed in breaking out
& filling up the ground with salt water
found the ground very matted. Some
so that we dare not put any more fresh
water into them run down over 100
of salt water Longitude 160 42

Remarks on Board Bk Laura

Thursday October 13th 1870

I good weather & wind from
the Eastward jammed with the Murray
sighted one steamer & one sailing vessel
Friday October 14th Lat in 31, 31
at noon I put the ship on the Starboard
Back land from the E. & the Murray
in sight & on the same back with our
middle & latter part ship Long in 162, 45
on the Southern Back land from the S. &
the Murray in sight good weather
Lat in 31, 10

Saturday October 15th

I good weather & wind
from the N. E. at 4 P.M. lost the Southern
Back the Murray with our Long in 163, 41
wind from the S. & ship on the
Port Back all sail in time East &
there about the Murray in sight
Lat in 31, 44

Sunday October 16th

I still a head wind
Ship on the Port Back a heading
fine weather & wind Long in 164, 56
from the S. ship on the Port Back saw
nothing the Murray in sight this morning
Lat in 31, 50

Monday October 17th

I fine weather from the
N. & fine weather Long in 166, 36, E
calm weather middle & latter part saw
nothing so ends Lat in 31, 40

Tuesday October 18th

I light air from the
South a steering S. by E saw nothing
light air weather Long in 167, 18 &
from the S. & a steering S. by E saw
nothing

Wednesday October 19th

I fine weather & light breeze from the S. & E
middle part light air Long in 167, 41
& calm from the Port ship under easy sail Long in

Barred to Long John Island 3rd I was
the night at day light land in sight
Barred a boat sent around at noon in
off of Phillips Island one sail off & on the
other side

Thursday October 20th
at 1 P.M. the Capt sent a shore off & on
one boat off & Capt winds S.E. The
Murray at 4 P.M. I sent the other side
sent in another boat this morning
to see what the matter with the other
boat she got stove in landing and had
to slope all night the Mulligan & Samatani
off & on her very rough boating

Friday October 21st
took in a raft of found it very
bad filling got the casks some & some
soft water in the casks got them in
at sundown with the wind about East
sent a boat in this the came a board &
sloped a while sent a shore to pass of
soap & sent a shore 44 of casks sold
the Mulligan left to pass the rough for water

Saturday October 22nd
quite good winds from the S.E. & E
fine weather winds from the S.E. & E
took a board another raft of water & then
rag also so ends

Sunday October 23rd
good weather in the morning from
S.W. all dawn so sent off & on one water
on Liberty I all came a board at night

Monday October 24th
had a squall with some rain
with a board another raft of water
making three rafts, we all had one gang
a good catching the weather arrived

Tuesday October 25th
strong winds from the
S.E. & E water full a board 170 lbs
strong winds in play at wood chopping
I took off a boat last to rough for any more

Went off & on the Bar Jack

Wednesday October 26th 1876
Employed in chopping & getting down
the Beach to Raugh to get wood off
the wood off to (cut) the Raugh & had
landing at the town & had a gang ashore
chopping & got down ready to take off
when the wind was favourable (wind)
light from the Eastward

Thursday October 27th
Light weather and strong tide
finished chopping & getting down wood
sent a boat to land at the town but
the Raugh light weather sprang the
right of strong current to the Westward
ship off & could not get in to land very
light from the Westward

Friday October 28th
Fore part very light air from
the Westward and strong wind
tried to land at the town but so rough
went around the Island & land at the
Cascahy the Mate and third Mate
& ship off for the night saved.

Saturday October 29th
one boat to go liberty
landed at the Cascahy & sent off three
strong friends a part of the mate got (sailed)
& did not get off so (and) capt aboard & Mate
ashore

Sunday the 30th October
This morning to the right of the beach
a board all (but) the cook & one of the hands
they are missing & in another again
now deserting

Monday October 31st
& Boat Middle & Star part very light
sterner air from the South employed
Discharge Getting all day

Tuesday November 1st
Calm weather all the day "hazy"
took aboard the wood 42 feet all together

Island. Star vessel & under Bk. Service.

The two Wednesday November 2nd --- 1871
More calm weather a Boat off the shore
of the Murray left a noon so and
not Thursday 3rd

Friday November 4th
Calm weather Star Fork
Island in sight a Barring a boat with
men employed in repairing & painting Boats
got

Friday November 4th
Calm weather Land in
sight to the westward painting Boats
Middle & latter part Calm weather
Saw nothing employed in painting
Boats etc.

Saturday November 5th
Light breeze from the S.E. Ship a
headline to the Eastward saw nothing
let part fresh breeze from
the S.E. one sail in sight

Sunday November 6th
one sail in sight finished painting
the Boats inside & out the Land
in sight ship fore noon Lat. $49\frac{1}{2}$
Cloudy weather Windy Long in 168.38
Left the S.E. & fresh breeze
Ship off to the westward of the Land all
day 6 sail in sight off the town

Monday November 7th
laying off to the westward of the
Land a painting for the Morrow 6 sail
in sight to the westward Middle & latter
part cloudy with some rain sent a boat
in & took off the runaways off a boat
again sail 8.15 for them 6 sail off on
their

Star Fork
Island

Tuesday November 8th
range weather & wind
from the N.E. left at 2 P.M. a strong
S.W. all sail and good weather &
wind from the Eastward a strong S.W.
Lat in 30.208

From Norfolk Island Bound

Wednesday November 9th 1870
Fine weather a steering of NW
Light weather middle of day in 166,20
of latter part a steering of NW & E
Repairs of fore sail ready to be set again
Lat in 31,18

Thursday Nov, 10th
Light weather from
the Eastward. Saw nothing no boats
Middle of latter part of day in 166,20
from the NW saw nothing in latter
in sailing. Some squall, the wind is
so as to not change the cutting so much
Lat in 32,45

Friday Nov 11th
Fresh breeze from
the NW of NW & clear weather. Saw nothing
Ship in the Southern track. Day 164,23
Squally, rather strong breeze from
the NW. Ship in the NW. E
Spoke the arrival of Sydney 4 months ago
Clear then a cruising around. Lat in 34,20

Saturday Nov 12th
Fine weather a steering of NW
first part from the South at 2 P.M.
then on the NW. Saw plenty of fish
back, Ship & landing to the NW, NW & then
about 10 miles off. Repairs
of fore sail ready. Lat in 165,10
a steering of NW & E. Then about
a steering of NW & E. Saw nothing
Lat in 34,53

Sunday November 13th
Fine weather a steering of NW
Saw nothing but the old
fore sail & jib again. Then about 10 miles off
gallant sail & main top gallant sail
about main staid. Lat in 163,43

Santh Right Whaling S, M, J, Master

Monday November 14th 1896

fine pleasant weather & winds from the
NNE a strong S S, M saw nothing
cloudy weather & mild. Lat in 36 00 Long in 167 30
From the S, M a steering South by W saw one fin
Back got no observations to day

Tuesday November 15th

a steering S by W & good
weather. Refused main top gallant sail
middle part rainy & calm weather saw
nothing Lat in 38 30

Wednesday November 16th

calm weather & cloudy weather a strong
S by E with a very mild from the S E
middle part latter strong breeze from the
S by E and clear weather ship and double
top sails & 1/2 in Lat in 39 33

Thursday November 17th

Strong breeze from the S by E ship
a heading to the S, M & about under
start sail &c Lat in 40 00
fresh breeze & clear weather from
the S, E, E ship on the western back
Lat in 41 30

Friday November 18th

good weather &
breeze mild from the S, E sighted one Bug
out Borel to the Westward Lat in 42 54
at 3 P.M. ship on the Eastward back
6, 1/2 mild from the S, E and strong breeze
ship a heading to the S, E Lat in 44 00

Saturday November 19th

fresh breeze from
the S, E at 2 P.M. must on sea again back
saw black fish caught one B Borel
good weather & mild Lat in
from the S, E & a steering S by W
saw a few fin backs a good S, M quick
no observations

Remarks on Board Bark Spania

Thursday September 21st 1870
Fair weather & no
windy a steering S by E & got no
a somewhat wind from the S & E
light winds from the S & E a strong
S by E. Saw a right whaley Bird
Lat in 41.00

Monday September 21st
Cloudy weather and
windy from the S & E light steering S by E
rainy weather & windy from the S & E
from the S & a steering S by E the South
Saw grasshoppers & beetles
Sappasat boat 42.1/2

Tuesday September 22nd
Fair weather & windy from the S & E
a steering S by E at night observed the
Main Back sail the Barometer down to 28.0
middle & latter part much rain & not much
wind from the S & E

Wednesday Sep 23rd
Thick foggy & windy
from the S & ship on the West Back
light winds from all around &
rain the Barometer down to 28.9 with
for a heavy gale but has not come
yet Saw a right whaley Lat in 42.10
Thursday Sep 24th

Strong breeze from
the S & M & M a steering S by E the glass
the same way Lat in 42.13
middle part cleared heavy from the
S & M latter part a little moderate & clear
weather Saw nothing
Friday Sep 25th Ship Lat in 43.25
gale from the S & M Saw nothing
Sun in 43.40

Cruising for Right Whales, S, N, E, Master

Saturday November 26th --- 1870

Fair weather wind from the S, N, E all sail out a gain, fair all day, fair part to the S, N, E latter part to the S, N, E saw a few Sperm whales, middle & latter part. Log in 43, 50, 51 light gale from the S, N, E Log in 163, 15, 16 Ship heading to the S, N, E Log in 43, 27

Gale of wind

Sunday November 27th

Strong light gale from the North Ship on the western back saw nothing middle part wind hauled down in 164, 21, 22 to the S, N, E & quite good weather a steering S, N, E all sail out Log in 43, 12

Monday November 28th

Fair weather and wind from the S, N, E a steering S, N, E saw two Sulphur Bottomed Whales fair weather all these Log in 165, 23 24 hours & wind from the S, N, E a steering S, N, E all sail out Log in 41, 25

Tuesday November 29th

Fair weather & no wind wind from the South fair weather all these Log in 167, 15 24 hours & wind from the S, N, E a steering S, N, E & there a haze saw nothing Log in 40, 25, 26

Wednesday November 30th

Fair weather & wind from the S, N, E a steering S, N, E by S saw nothing good weather & wind Log in 168, 19, 20 from the westward a steering North & there abouts saw nothing Log in 162, 47

Thursday Dec 1st

Good weather wind from the West steering N, N, E there abouts Log in 39, 16, 17

Remarks on Board Bark Haisa off
Friday December 2nd 1870
Strong breezes from the S
N.M. & S. a 6 went on the western
Bark Ship under Tackle reef of Gaffsails
the Jib & Carrel furlled Lat in 37.41 &
Long in 171.24
Middle part wind from the S & S.W.
& same rain ship aheading to the
westward last part wind
(hauling back to the westward & S.W.)
a steering S by W & S.W. Lat in 37.19

Saturday December 3rd
Strong breeze from
the S.W. a steering S by W. Saw five
Back whales Lat in 17.35
Last night split the old side & rent it
Sighted the land all repair. Brought the ship again
the three a steering S by W & there abouts
Lat in 35.18
Rings

Sunday Dec 4th
Good weather all
Sail and steering S & there abouts
at 5 P.M. sighted the three rings
and the main land
Middle part of day Lat in 17.148
the three rings at day light kept off
the N Cape Lat. saw off the N Cape land
from the S.W. and fair weather
Lat in 34.18

Monday December 5th
Fair weather good from
the S.W. a steering S.E. & there abouts for
Mangonui off W. on through the night calm
weather at 6 A.M. the Boat went in and
off again at 2 P.M. & off for the
Bay with the wind from the S.W.
Tuesday Dec 6th
Breeze for the Bay of Islands wind
from the S.W. a steering S.E. & G
at sunset off the Bay a waiting

of a Right Whale, Orvis Bonyed Boat
For the light light weather
middle & latter part of C.A. the boat
went in ship off 1st on
Wednesday Dec 7th

Ship off & on one
Boat, light weather from all around
Ship off & through the night the
Boat got off the night sound
off & on through the night. Fresh
 breeze from the S.E. Boat came off at
noon & left steering S. sound
Thursday Dec 8th

off for a sperm whale Orvis fine
weather - wind from the S.E. a
steering S by E at sun set the land
in sight a sperm fresh breeze
middle and latter part a steering to the
S by E saw nothing Lat in 33 50
Friday Dec 9th

Boat
Saw
Gop.
gallant

From the S.E. a working off to the S by E
light calm weather Long in 174 57
From the South a working to the S by E
Saturday Dec 10th Long in 33 10
Calm weather from the South

fine weather wind from Long in 175 29
the westward Ship a heading to the S by
E there a boat saw nothing Lat in 32 18
Sunday Dec 11th

fine weather from the N.
a heading to the S saw nothing
middle and latter part wind from
S.E. and light ship a heading to the
S by E there a boat Lat in 31 50
Monday Dec 12th

fine weather wind from the South - saw nothing a heading
to the S by E Long in 176 50
middle part light weather from the S by E
latter part light gale from the S, M. Ship on
the Southern Dec 13th Lat in 31 50

On the French Rock Cruising Ground

Rough weather

Tuesday December 13th 1870
light Gale from the S.W.
Ship on the Southern Rock till 6 P.M. then
made ship a heading to the N.E.
latter part fine weather. Spent in 177.57
from the westward a steering to the S.W.
Lat in 32.49

Wednesday Dec 14th

fine weather
faintest
dashing
second
521

fine weather from
the westward a heading to the N.E. saw
nothing more. The looking ground at, yet
fine weather & light. Spent in 177.57
the vessel from the eastward all sail out
a heading to the N.E. saw nothing
Lat in 32.63

Thursday Dec 15th

fine weather & no wind
all sail out through the day
fine weather all this 24 hours. Spent in 178.07
minds from the eastward ship a
heading to the N.E. all this 24 hours
Lat in 32.63

Friday Dec 16th

fine weather & not a
thing to be seen a heading to the N.E.
minds from the N.E. Spent in 178.32
S.E. & fine weather
Lat in 32.57

Saturday Dec 17th

gale weather minds
from the S.W. Lat 2 P.M. raised four
sail the Arnold Milton Lona & Bonolane
gave the Arnold & Lona the Milton gave
the Lona. While lately 800 now they have
sail to 400 & 400 now they have
Lat in 33.00

Sunday 18th

fine weather saw groups
at 3 P.M. gammed the Milton & Lona fine
weather minds from the S.W. a heading to the N.E.
Lat in 32.49

Bark Haisa Capt G. W. Wharm Master

Monday December 17th 1876
Strong breezes from the S.W. & sail in
sight ship marking to the S.E. & saw nothing
lighted sails from the S.W. Long in 176.33 West
all these 24 hours ship a heading to the S.E.
and there abouts under short sail
Lat in 33

Tuesday December 20th
and lighted sails from
the S.W. ship heading to the S.E.
Strong breezes from the South 176.32, the
Yacht ship a heading the westward dark-
red of topsails & courses the Sana & Multan
in sight saw nothing
Lat in 33.58

Wednesday Dec 21st
Strong breezes from
the South dark red of topsails &
courses a heading to the westward
from midnight all these Long in 180.08
24 hours in sight from the S.W. ship
on the Western back tow sail in
sight saw grampuses & 2 fin backs
Thursday Lat in 33.15.5
Friday Dec 22nd

fine weather nicely
staked from the S.W. ship on the western
back one sail in sight
5 lbs of meat
fine weather and windy Long in 179.26
from the South steering to the East
through the Dec one sail in sight
staked 5 lbs of meat
Lat in 32.15
Friday Dec 23rd

fine weather windy from
the South a heading to the S.E. saw nothing
one sail in sight steering the same
lighted weather & winds from Long in 179.27
all around a heading to the S.E. & one sail in sight
saw grampuses
Lat in 32.00

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa
Saturday Dec 24th 1870

very light weather from
all around marking to the S.E. & what
we could at sunset commenced with the
Lana so much very light weather from
all around French Rock in sight Baring Red
Distant 25 Miles, as there could be no company
with the Lana saw nothing
Lat in 31.41

Sunday Dec 25th
light weather from the
S.E. ship off to the S.E. of the Rock
the Lana in sight see not any signs of Whales
Fair weather. 4 breezes. 1 day in 1871
from the westward ship off against the
Rock saw nothing the Lana with us
Lat in 31.15

Monday Dec 26th
Fair weather from the
westward ship off to the S.E. of the
Rock saw nothing at 5 P.M. the Rock Baring
South Distant 5 Miles as there about the 1/2
about 6 Miles west of the Ship in the Rock
Fair weather 4 off 8 Baring 179.20, 11
against the Rock saw nothing there sail in
sight so much so on in 31.20

Tuesday Dec 27th Fair weather - off to
the S.E. of the Rock at 4 commenced with
Onward Kuluor. Mast in sight from the Gendarm
Island about one month before a large number
of the catch in the Arctic Fleet two ships
last the Dan the Aster the Long and then the
that there was much about there getting out
safe so much a gamang 18105-

Wednesday Dec 28th

Fair weather saw two sail
of an Sanken Rock Baring War there about as
near as could judge from French Rock Distant
5 or 6 Miles from the Rock past to the eastward
of it quite a heavy Breaker in it Lat 31.27

Cruising For Whperm off French Rock

Thursday Dec 29th 1870

Fine weather kinds from
the South-Ship on the Starboard Back
the Lania in sight to Sighted and Lat in 31, 40
kinds from the S.M. Long in 180, 13
a steaming to the North-Saw nothing
Lat in 31, 48

Friday Dec 30th

Squally weather & kinds
hailed to the S.M. & raining weather painted
back to the S. & again got my Scouting
good weather & kinds from the Eastward
a working to the S. Saw nothing
Lat in 31, 13 B

Saw
with foot
rocks

Saturday Dec 31st

Calm weather & nothing
in sight, put out my foot rock
light air from the Long in 179, 55
North-S, E & raining nothing in sight
Lat in 31 00

Sunday January 1st

Raining weather Ship heading to the N. & S.
& kinds light from the S.
more light weather Long in 180, 13
from the N. & S. ship a heading to the
N. & S. Saw nothing Lat in 30, 50

Monday January 2nd

light air & calm from the S.M. a
working to the S. & the Curtis back
in sight Barring N. & S. & there abouts
20 miles or more Long in 180, 48
again weather & good breeze from the
S. & S. ship on the Starboard Back till noon
then Back away from the Curtis back within 10 miles
of them Barring about 20 Saw nothing
Lat in 30, 45

Tuesday January 3rd Fine weather &
kinds from the S. & S. French Rock in sight
Barring South-S. & there abouts Ship heading
to the South-S. and there abouts Long in 181, 23

Remarks on Board Duck Louisa
Wednesday January 4th 1841

E. & E. ship on the Southern back the
hull off French Rock saw the Sunk
Rock & White to bare about 1/2 mile from the
Rock & mile distant we now found it put
down on some of the Chart, that not
discovered it the fore we raised it the
after the second rough weather ship
under double reef of topsail & foresail
middle & latter part Lat in 34 40
N. long 118 00 W. From the E. & E. ship in 1804 3
A. M. Steering off to the Westward sighted
one sail but soon went out of sight
Saw grampuses twice Lat in 34 16

Thursday January 5th

Started the E. & E. a steering free to the S. W. till
about 3 P.M. then hauled on the line to the S. E.
Ship under easy sail got in Hong Kong
at the fresh breeze, middle & latter part of the
Armed vessel spoke & passed north the Duck
have one of the vessel from the 10 to 35 fathoms then about
fathoms, black the Armed vessel passed Lat 33 40

Friday January 6th

From noon then & on wholly
have seen what hear of the Steers
to the South all sail the vessel went out of
sight to the Eastward the Armed vessel out of
sight to the S. W. saw nothing Lat in 34 08

Saturday January 7th

fresh breeze from
the S. a steering off by E. & saw nothing & no
sails in sight Lat in 34 54
windy from the S. & backing to the Westward saw
grampuses & lowered the net at first they were
flour. From wholly saw no more of them & saw
an another cask of flour 6 lbs

Started
another
cask
flour

Cruising For Sperm oil French Rock Ground
Sunday January 8th 1871

1. Good breeze, from
the westward raised sperm whales at
6 A.M. raised them 3 pairs, off the lee
bow a going about 4 M by 4 P.M. very
quick to windward toward the Boat. Hunt
to no purpose the whales went out of
sight of ship & Boat 2 hours a working
to windward every thing out saw nothing
more - so ended

Lat in 34 33
Long in 176 35

Monday January 9th
windy from the Eastward blowing
a strong breeze ship on the Southern
Back under easy sail saw again sighted
a steamer bound to the S, E

Tuesday 10th the forenoon

Rough weather
I rain from the S, E, & got no sperm
nor ship a heading to the Eastward
under easy sail saw grampuses
strong breeze & rough weather - from the
S, E, & ship on the Western Back saw nothing

Lat in 33 18

Wednesday January 11th

1. wind from the
S, E, & rough weather ship on the west-
ern back till 6 P.M. then went on the
Eastern Back saw nothing

Middle & latter part

Long 175 25

blowing from the Westward a Gale S.W. saw two
and the Southern Back saw nothing

Lat in 32 55

Thursday January 12th

blowing a Gale
from the Westward ship on the Southern
Back - saw nothing saw a large whale
perhaps

Long in 176 51

Remarks on Board Bk Laura

Friday January 13th 1874

Light air veering from
S.W. at 5 P.M. gained both the
Chromastield & Manthly and W. Spinn
17 fms from the Bay & took much time
before we could land while we have had
good stowing for the off shore

Lat 33 07

Saturday January 14th Long in 174 02

is light breeze from
the Eastward ship heading to the
S. & E. all sail the Chromastield in

Started sight saw Gram pases Lat in 32 54
broad middle part strong breeze Long 174 45
small from the S. & E. & S. rain at 7 P.M. blazed from
cask from the South - blazed away from
Yap mast of sail took in Main Top sail
for a while blazed about 2 hours very
heavy winds then hauled to the E. again
& moderated so much Lat in 34 18

Sunday January 15th

quite good weather
again winds from the S. & E. & then hauled
we still in sight to the Eastward

Middle part squally with - Long in 179 55
some rain latter part fresh breeze
from the S. & E. thereabouts one mile sight
Lat in 34 30

Monday January 16th

the S.W. Long weather & winds
from the S. ship working to the S. & E. sailing
sail in sight light air & Long in 174 55
a fine Calm all these 24 hours but the S. & E.
from sail & fore mast stay sail

fore mast stay sail Lat in 34 30

Sunday January 17th Calm weather
saw from in sight middle part Long in 180 17
M. Top sail & latter part light breeze from the East
for Repair heading to the Eastward hauled Main sail again
saw from Main Top sail & but the other one

On the French Rock Ground, Cruising
Wednesday January 18th 1891
Fair weather & breeze
From the S.E. a Whiting 1100, 1110
Middle part calm weather lost in 3235
latter part much rain with strong in 11924
Some thunder light air from E, E & S
Short a hauls Lost in 3212

Thursday January 19th
Fair breeze from
the E.S.E. a heading to the S. Light one
sail beyond the other many
fresh trout, from same 17924
the S.E. & a heading to the E.S.E.
the late top sails repaired Main top sail
Saw nothing Lost in 3107

Friday January 20th
Strong breeze
from the E.S.E. a heading to the S.E.
rough weather all these days in 11935
I went from the S.E. & head small running
nothing in sight heading to the E.S.E. &
short a hauls Lost in 3017

Saturday January 21st
light gale from the
S.E. a heading to the E.S.E. & short a hauls
Saw nothing so end of day in 180,04
rough weather all these 24 hours & much
from the E.S.E. & short a hauls at 8 A.M.
put the ship on the Southern Back that
the fish set & fresh 2 or 3 times in the
course of the day squally weather
Lost in 2954

Sunday January 22nd
blowing hard & a gale
from the E.S.E. ship on the Southern
Back - Saw nothing Lost in 18007
rough weather all the 24 hours from the
E.S.E. double reefs & fish through the fog
Saw nothing Lost in 3054
Ship on the Southern Back

Remarks on Board Ship Minerva
Monday January 23rd 1871

Light
air
5 1/2 S
4 1/2 S
breeze out
the bar
1/4 ply
A strong breeze from the South
Ship on the Southern
high sea surface visible reef & fish
through the bar. Sailed in 17913
a little better weather & not squally, in
sailed from the C. I. E. single reef topsails
& courses, a heading to the South saw nothing
Tuesday January 24th, Lat in 3130

fresh breeze from
C. I. E. single reefs & courses, a heading
to the South saw nothing
Strong breeze from the South in 17843
C. I. E. ship on the Southern back saw two sail
Lat in 3232

Wednesday January 25th
Strong breeze from
C. I. E. a heading to the South in 17843 spoke
sighted with the Active right from the
C. I. E. same ship on the Southern back
through out the night at 11 P. M. heading to the
South again in company with the Active & wind
from the C. I. E.

Thursday January 26th
Strong breeze from the
C. I. E. in company with the Active & Lancia at 4
P. M. put our letters aboard of the Lancia who is
bound in the first of the month of June
Lat in 3330

Friday January 27th
Strong breeze from the
C. I. E. ship on the Southern back the Lancia &
Active in sight at 17820 for the
last 2 or 3 days. Letter put aboard together & wind
C. I. E. all sail out on heading to the South
Lat in 3315

Saturday January 28th
A fine weather & sail
from the C. I. E. a light breeze from the South
went out of sight at 2 P. M. Sailed in 17820
light weather
Lat in 3436

Cruising on French Rock Ground Capt G, M, G

Sunday January 29th 1871
Fine weather & light breeze from the Eastward. Ship on the D. S. Northward back and sail in sight. Reported the old Lamp Ship sail. Long in 175.44
light calm weather all these 24 hours. Three sail in sight and a ship black with a white streak old fashion. Lat in 32.45

Monday January 30th
Calm weather 4 sail in sight. Saw one bill fish. Middle & latter part fine. Long in 175.50
breeze from the S.W. a steering a little further to the S.E. & three or four 4 sail in sight & all on the Westward back. Lat in 32.55

Tuesday January 31st
Fine weather & breeze from the S.W. ship on the S. back at 4 P.M. raised a ship to windward a whaling as far as we could see at 4 o'clock a heading to the N.W. & the Bark to windward. Captain could not make her out 4 sail in sight. Fine weather & breeze. Long in 179.25
from the S.E. & there a boat's ship on the S. and back, past the ship a cutting boat at the point 3 sail in sight all to windward saw nothing. Lat in 33.15

Wednesday February 1st
Fine weather & windily from the S.E. 4 sail in sight to windward a working to windward at 4 P.M. the 4 sail came to gether for a game of cards about 7 hours now. Middle & latter light winds. Long in 180.44
from all around gained faith the Milton. Carral & Advice saw nothing. Lat in 33.27

Thursday February 2nd

Fine weather & breeze from the S.E. 5 sail in sight & no whaling they seem to be no longer on the ground. The sea was heavy in 179.12

Remarks on Board Bk. Navisa

Friday February 3rd 1871

Very strong breeze & squalls from the westward & fresh air. The Sea-bored hulk till 6 P.M. the on the Port hulk at 2 P.M. started the main sail & hauled reefed the top sails and sail in sight the yellow straws Lat. in 33.32

Three & I brought in the yellow straws from the Y.M. a working to the S, E, & our sail in sight the main hulk hauled Lat. in 33.10

Saturday February 4th

Strong breeze from the Y.M. a steering & hauled hauled to the S, E, & saw nothing & no sail in sight 6 P.M. fine weather & strong breeze Lat. in 33.27

From the Y.M. a running to the S, E, at 8 P.M. raised a ship, hauled & saw a chasing ship could see no boats, hauled a young quick to Lat. in 32.37

Lat 32.30
Long 179.50

Sunday February 5th

I still running after the ship & at 3 P.M. raised some of the whales that she was a chasing her toward 4 boats & I hauled till saw set set the whales going quick about 8 P.M. the wind shifted and after we hauled had the wind continued and chase would have been quite good for a whale saw the other ship take a whale alongside, calm weather middle & latter part. Saw the Astoria & Cutler & a bark that we called the three brothers gained north then light calm weather

Bent
Baptist

all day Lat. in 32.18

Monday February 6th

Calm weather, saw sail in sight the Astoria got strong & Cutler at 2 P.M. & Bath in 3 P.M. calm weather - Bent the old Jane Baptist again, long in 180.16 light calm weather. From the South a hulk to the westward the three brothers in sight hauled in the fore & main mast back stay Lat. in 32.00

Ed (Crossing Star of Peru French Rock Gravel
Tuesday February 7th — — — 1871
fine weather & light
breeze from the South a heading to the
Westward and sail in sight employed
in making span from land in 178,51
light calm weather all these 24 hours
the three Brothers in sight

Wednesday February 8th Lat in 32.13
light airs & calms from
the Eastward a heading to the West-
ward at 4 P.M. gained sight the
three Brothers & rain weather
much rain middle part & latter part
and sail in sight the Belline started
another Cash of Broad & found it to be
a considerable for not being flagged
properly at home the two last Cashy
my friend had the papers have been
kept sought all the way

Thursday February 9th
calm weather & rain some
nothing got no observations very light
airs & calms from all around employed
in Bleeding out the Broad & opened the
hull & repacked it all the best of it
found it all badly damaged it not
being plugged properly to home
Lat in 33.00

Friday Feb 10th
calm weather all day
saw grampuses & lowered 2 Boats thinking
that they might be small whales too
sail in sight Lat in 178,215
calm weather all the 24 hours and sail
in sight grampuses

Saturday February 11th Lat in 33.00
calm weather
and sail in sight
middle & latter part raining kindly N, E

Remarks on Board Bark Hauser
Sunday February 12th 1871

Strong breeze from
the N.E. of rain. Saw grampuses. White
under storm. Sail ship on the Southern
Back no observation to day
middle of latter part Strong breeze
from the S.W. & M.V. same rain. Saw
nothing ship on the Southern Back
Lat in 32° 2'

Monday February 13th

Calm, saw the & nothing
in sight but a few birds
thick rain. Weather - Heavy rain 180, 36
from the N.E. Main top gallant & fly jib
out a part of the day saw nothing
Lat in 31.53

Tuesday February 14th

Heavy rain from the S.
& cloudy bark weather. Ship on the
Western Back saw some algerine Black
fish a going to the P.M. very quick
middle of latter part Lat in 180 10
much rain & heavy squally from
the North - Ship on the Starboard Back
a heading to the Western & there a birds

Friday 15th

rain weather moved to
the westward & North - close reefed the
Main top sail twice middle & latter
part Strong breeze from the P.E. &
there a heavy saw nothing
Lat in 31.54

Thursday February 16th

Strong breeze, &
Rainy weather from the P.E. Ship a
heading to the P.M. sighted one sail
a new mast east to Mizzen Lat in 179 35
Strong breeze from the P.E. & there a
heavy ship on the front back, employed in
pursuing the from sight & a whaling streak around the
house & the murren rail on top

Cruising on the French Rock Gravel

Friday February 17th 1871
Strong breeze from
the S, E all sail out the wind on
the main back part the Atlantic quite
breeze. Saw nothing so much a heading to
the S, E double reef of Mastsails & fore sail
cannot the house and a new on the Port side
Middle & laster. part Lat in 32.05
raining & light winds Long in 179.26
From the Eastward A. M. M. M. M.
Mastsails & Carsey & heading to the
S, S, E & there about

Saturday February 18th
Much rain & light
windy from the Eastward D. C. C.
reefed the Mastsails fore sail &
Main sail & fore Mastsail at night
Saw nothing & no observations
Middle part strong breeze in squall
latter part calm winds very light from
the S, S, W ship on the Port side
employed in breaking out water held
took the fresh water out & put back
after cask, & filled them with salt
water - 9 cask with salt water on
the Starboard side. Lat in 31.14

Sunday February 19th
Calm weather and sail in light
& tried to get down to and that
not much change
Light calm weather Long in 179.33
at sun rise spoke the Canal got nothing
since we see her before sailed light from
the S, E & thick smoky weather had more
rain in the night Lat in 31.20
Monday February 20th

thick weather
from the S, E, a heading to the S, E at 2 came to
anchor again the Canal & had a gale at 5 the fog set
so thick that we had to fire guns & keep the run of our anchor

Remarks On Board Bark Louisa

Tuesday February 21st 1871

light air & fair weather
from the Eastward ship at the short back
fell 5 P.M. then went on the other board
back with the wind from the South & East
two sail in sight. Lat in 31° 58'

Started
boat

fresh breeze from the South in 180, 01
Eastward clouds thick weather & some
rain at 7 went on the Southern back again
Broke out about 5 bells at there abouts

Wednesday February 22nd
wind from the ESE to ESE & rain,
to half gale sail, furling the main sail at
4 P.M. & heading to the S, E & thereabouts
at Sun down to in all but two double reef
gale sail, & heading to the E, ESE & bearing
middle part of latter part clouds dark
together & rain at 8 P.M. raised to half
S B & waist Boat lowered at 10 P.M.
the S B waited for the waist Boat to go
on first as she had the stern Boat stern
& blunt on the first waist B tow S B
and blunt of men spayed at the
three Boats then put off after the bodies
& at 4 P.M. Bow Boat struck & shot two
P.M. by second blunt killed three dead
the four any Boat could get to him at 4 P.M.
6 had them both & hooked two 80 lbs
to half or more so much two large whels
along side wind from the SE & rain

Boat went on
last night

Thursday February 23rd
& blowing a gale of wind with rain employed
to hat we could head to wear ship twice & take
one to half around the bow on the port side
did not get to cutting till about 10 had a good deal of
slating & darning and got one head off & had to stop
ship about 4 P.M. wind from the ESE & blow-
ing quite heavy with rain so much two to half
and each side & began quite easy for the weather

A Cruising on French Rock Ground

Friday February 24th 1871
a blunder a gale & rain
brought up the whole side & head of
the case all out had to take
the case to the spout that tore
out of the shut eye the other
whole on the port side yet has
start some of the copper & one
side board got along very well con-
sidering it such weather

Saturday February 25th
this day took in the
stuncheon & left the case over board

Sunday February 26th
in the forenoon Bailing & took
in the junk muddied from the S.W. &
regain saw one sail some Bailing
this morning cut the case a drift the sail
all out of it rough weather muddied
from the westward & not much rain today
employed Bailing Lat in 34 de

Monday Tuesday February 27th
quite good weather &
muddied from the westward sighted one sail
employed Bailing Lat in 189 of
good weather middle & latter part
employed Bailing got the back through
& started on the junk, gained the
Arnold square

Tuesday February 28th
strong breeze & some rain finished
Bailing one sail in sight muddied to the
S.W. & strong middle & latter part
muddied from the N.W. & strong with a
chance sighted two sail
Wednesday February 29th
strong breeze & some rain finished
Bailing one sail in sight muddied to the
S.W. & strong middle & latter part
muddied from the N.W. & strong with a
chance sighted two sail

Thursday February 29th
strong breeze & some rain finished
Bailing one sail in sight muddied to the
S.W. & strong middle & latter part
muddied from the N.W. & strong with a
chance sighted two sail

Remarks on Board Black Hawk
 Thursday March 2nd --- 1871
 This day commencing a gale of wind
 Steamed from the M. & M. Ship on the Port
 from Black at 6 P.M. Lat in 33 20
 good weather - windily from in 181.05
 from the S. M. employed in
 Steaming the ship Lat in 69 00
 & a wind 5 bells left in the cooler
 saw nothing fine weather Lat in 33.06

Friday March 3rd
 fine weather & wind
 from the S. M. nothing in sight
 light weather - all these Lat in 18 43
 24 hours windily from the S. M.
 Lat in 32.30

Saturday 4th March 4th
 light weather from the S. M.
 nothing in sight to the S. M.
 fine weather all these Lat in 18 01
 before 11 hours windily from the S. M. Ship on
 since with the S. M. Lat in 31 40
 Sailed

Sunday March 5th
 fine weather & windily
 from the S. M. a heading to the S.
 sighted French Rock Lat in 18 13
 Barring, S. M. 35 miles on there about
 windily from the S. M. thick rain wind-
 he. Barring for Sunday Island for wood
 no latitude to day suppose to be about
 30, 30

Monday March 6th
 thick smoky weather
 windily from the S. M. ship on the S. M.
 back till 6 P.M. then went against
 to the S. M. again & S. M. in fact
 & rain again Lat in 18 13
 at 8 in the evening windily & light to the S. M.
 & a strong breeze latter part a steaming, S. M.
 to sight French Rock all sail Lat in 32 00

Cruising the Yermulil around the Rock
Tuesday March 7th ----- 1871

Brough weather from the
the M & M sighted the Rock & spoke & gammed
with the Hunter. Brought of her 27 large barrels
all she had lost all her big guns long 180, 35
melly & latter part strong breeze from
the M & M a leading M & M & M
Doubtless of Bop sail & Cassie the Hunter
in sight ahead Lat in 31 55

Wednesday March 8th
Strong wind from the M & M a leading
to the M & M single reef Bop sail
midday & latter part long in 180 46
light calm weather the Hunter &
arrived in in sight Brought the Hunter
Back Bay & repaired a lot for Bop mast
stabsail Lat in 32 36

Thursday March 9th
B. reced Calm weather wind from the M &
again what there was broke out Main Bop
gallant sail & set ed it for a trawler
so over Board light calm weather
from the M & a gaming with the Active
all day & steering M Lat in 32 46

Started Friday March 10th
Fair Clear weather
Brought light air from the Eastward saw
nothing calm weather long in 179 48
M, Bop & very light air from the Eastward a
gallant steering M & M the Active in sight
sail started 6' bell of Mast 2 were Port
started

March 11th Lat in 32 54
Saturday Calm weather Port the Active
Bop M in sight Fair weather long in 179 34
stabsail & light breeze from the Eastward &
steering M & M Lat in 32 56
the Active

Sunday March 12th Fair weather &
Breeze from the East & steering M & M
fair wind Lat in 33 40 long in 178 17, 0

Remarks on Board Bark Lancia

Monday March 13th 1871

Fine weather & breeze from the East
at Steering O.M. all day & sail in
sight at Stern Steering the same
Strong breeze from the East in 16th
O.M. a strong S.W. sighted Cape Brit
at 4 A.M. & got in to anchor at 2 P.M.
12 ships in all (near by ends)

Tuesday March 14th

at anchor in 5 fathoms
employed in washing ship & scum
at anchor kindly from the S.W. very bad
weather much rain employed breaking
and jigger hauled & started back 35 fms of
Moor in this about

Wednesday March 15th

employed in P.M. Spinning Back after hauled
with a barrel and raft of masts ends

Thursday March 16th

employed in breaking
out & painting ship & sails

Friday March 17th

employed in painting ship & sails
and employed in painting ship

Saturday March 18th

Fine weather & employed
in painting & breaking out Shanks much rain
all day nothing being commenced on the Shanks but to
much rain and boat much up anchor & ends

Sunday March 19th

Very part of the
Middle & latter part of fine weather
from the S.W. Starboard watch on anchor all day
aboard at 5 m. S.W. in good shape

Monday March 20th

fine weather
the S.W. wind from the S.W. & employed
in breaking out & Shanks the ship
at 2 P.M. & anchor

Barned to Port Bay of Island

Tuesday March 21st 1871
To Day loaded the ship & packed the copper
on both sides, one ship around the Europa

Wednesday March 22nd
Unshipped coppering & put
on the Humphreys Bank a Barrel of thick Pig
1243, 113 & 17 packages in all marked
B.K, some a mark a barrel 4 cords of wood & the
Bags of onions

Thursday March 23rd
(I) Unshipped painting and
& so on, took aboard on Bag of salt
& latter part of the day three Silt of
Shuck, one lot marked C 33, to 50
another lot marked S 17, to 32 & the
other lot marked S, 33, to 49 & 19 different
packages put a shore yesterday the Capt
went to the Island

Friday March 24th
Strong tide of from the E & S
in played in the morning up the bay, back
being brought down the bay from the S, & of
quite a small running in through the
night cleared heavy & rain fell for several
hours, three of the ships dragged across
the beach

Saturday March 25th
Much, shifted last night about 3 o'clock
I found the house from the westward
till across the Mountain the Coral about
thousand fathoms deep

Sunday March 26th
Another gentle gale again
and much a time to the clearing in the
the weather and our bed and hard
and I could not hear it again
to get the other

Remarks On Board Bark Louisa
Monday March 27th 1851
The ship left the steamers
Steamer arrived March 28th
took aboard a large quantity of
of meat & sundries and a large quantity
of tobacco.

Tuesday March 29th
The ship left the harbor
arrived at the anchorage from the S. E.

Wednesday March 30th
The ship left the anchorage
from the S. E. and went to the
with an anchor from the ship and
Friday March 31st

The ship left the harbor
and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Saturday April 1st
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Sunday April 2nd
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Monday April 3rd
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Tuesday April 4th
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Wednesday April 5th
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Thursday April 6th
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Friday April 7th
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.
The ship left the harbor and went to the anchorage from the S. E.

Remarks on Board Bark Luisa Cruising

At 2 P.M. used in Bunch the lastest
in fact the breeze was 12 or more kts
we heard a most off at sunset & then
slacked down for the night & during
the working as hard as possible all day
at day light came in at 2 P.M. 29 kts
the wind blew at about 9 A.M. in talking
the rain the fire came up at 1 P.M. &
stopped at last that nothing very serious
got the boat of punk in at 2 P.M. the
sight dark in the case & lighted down
Friday April 14th Sold 3230

Saw the design of the
lower part of boat. Much water to lower
the water tank. The last lighted down
weather all this fair & during the night
as fast as possible

Saturday April 15th
employed Bailie and Trining as fast as
possible. Stained down about 40 kts in
the hold. Sunday

Sunday April 16th Sailed in 1780
Range. In the morning we had some rain in the
morning employed Bailie & Trining with
the Tiger & at last found the 3 P.M.
Monday April 17th

Saw nothing in the
staring down Bunch in the morning from the
South & at 9 A.M. Staring put
down off half so in at 1 P.M. 3140
Sunday 17812

Tuesday April 18th
Saw the weather from
the 3 P.M. nothing in sight. Rough
weather. Middle & latter part saw the Arnold a
cutter & Tiger in sight

Wednesday April 19th
Rough weather. Saw nothing. Bunch at 3 P.M.
rough weather all these 24 hours
Sold in 3154

See Appendix. French Hook Ground Wherry Western
Thursday April 20th 1871
Strong breezes & rough weather
From the South sighted two Sail Ground
the Wherry & Long in 17900
rough weather Middle & latter part saw
nothing so quiet
Friday, April 21st
good weather ground with the Dyer & port
some better, a barrel of her as she is bound
in to the Bay the Dyer & Arnold got a
whale to yellow the Arnold took the whale
rough weather all these 24 Long in 17857
Heavy 3 Sail in sight Middle Lat in 3200
part seen out of sight to the S of 44
miles from the S. E. Ship in the French Hook
Lat in 3155
Saturday April 22nd
rough weather ship is
heading to the S of 44 nothing in sight
Strong breezes, from no direction
the S. E. & S. ship heading to the South the
most of the day two Sail in sight to
be seen the Dyer & Wherry
Lat in 3206
Sunday April 23rd
at 10 PM raised the
ships a whale the Dyer got one we thought
the whales a coming to windward they cut out
them & I saw two boats & Row Boat got
slip & anchor did not get fast sailed to heels
a gain a boat a boat, S. E. & S. Long in 17751
Rough weather all these 24 hours saw nothing ship
in the French Hook Lat in 3154
Monday April 24th
Strong breezes from the
Eastward nothing in sight ship under short sail
a little better weather windy from Strong 17800
the East double reefed top sails & courses on the Southern Hook
one sail in sight Lat in 3206 South

Remark, On Board Bark
Tuesday April 25th 1871

Strong breeze from the
Eastward by the wind to the South and East in
sight to leeward. Windy in 17753
A. M. ground the buoy line. From the back
landed from the Eastward. Left in 3220.
Windy in 17515.

Wednesday April 26th

Fine weather - wind
from the E. and East in sight the Weather
Saw one species of squid. Left in 3202

Thursday April 27th

Fine weather - from the
Eastward Ship on the Southern back. The
most of these 24 fms. the Weather - wind ant
of sight to the East. Windy 17503
Good weather & wind from the East. Saw
nothing nothing beyond Main Sail & E. again
Ship on the Southern back through the fog.
Left in 3210

Friday April 28th

Good weather - wind from
the Eastward saw nothing to leeward to the
Middle & latter part blowing. Windy in 17751
a gale from the E. ship on the Southern back.
Left in 3110

Saturday April 29

A light gale from the East
saw nothing but bad weather. Windy in 17511, E -
a little more moderate latter part wind
from the E. ship on the Southern back.
Left in 3206

Sunday April 30th

A Breeze weather - from the
E. a breeze in the E. & E. & there about saw
one sail on the Southern back.
quite good weather all these. Windy in 17711
24 fms. the wind a little more to the
South. A sail in sight a ship of a Bark
last seen going to the W. Left in 3206

Journal of Cruising on French Rock Ground

Monday May 1st 1877
Weather quite good but
a heavy swell running directly from the
S. E. I had a boat 15' long in 17823
at 4 A.M. - raised it wholly toward S. E. &
struck & had the whale along side & hauled
near A.M. for another whale but no
chance went to windward the Arnold
I went just to late for a chance
Went in 31,50

Tuesday May 2nd
I am placed in cutting gut
the lead a must off Brook Town the
cutting stage the fall parted
I blowing a gale of wind 15,30
must I may head swell running part
a must every thing I lost the head
got the back in I cut the head square
off I parted my stick & turned
a horse on it

Wednesday May 3rd
I still blowing a Gale from
the S. E. nothing in sight. I am placed
in Bailing, sighted one sail the Arnold
could I blow light Gale from the S. E.
Went in 32,00

Thursday May 4th
I still blowing a Gale from the
S. E. I am placed in Bailing one sail the Arnold
I am placed in Bailing I went in 17,07
Blowing a Gale of wind from the S. E. & S. W.

Friday May 5th
a little more moderate
I saw rain, finished Bailing at 4 P.M.
Saturday May 6th
windy very light
I saw rain P.M. Yarned the Arnold
stayed down after had 57 lbs. Calm weather
Went in 17,30

Remarks on Board Bark Lancer

Sunday Mar 7th

Light calm weather
From the Y & the sail in sight & saw
the Arnold's gunnet. Supposed saw one
piece of squid. Lat in 32.00

Monday Mar 8th

Commence calm weather
2 sail in sight &c. Lat in 31.32
Strong breeze from the South-Ship on
the Eastera Back. Saw nothing set up the
Port Main-rigging first time the paycock

Tuesday Mar 9th Rough weather nothing
in sight. Chased 4 shots of bird for bait
good weather kinds from the South. Saw
one fine Back and played black something
Lat in 31.40

Wednesday Mar 10th

Fine weather in sight
Felling killed a fine Chane used the Masthead
straps & ran a stand of in to have now
fine weather & wind from the South. Lat in 31.52
At 11 I there a small ship on the Southern Back
Saw one sail for Bottom whale
Lat in 31.46

Rigged
cutting
stage

Thursday Mar 11th Fine weather & nothing
in sight. Chasing the South-
light weather kinds. Lat in 31.31
From the S, W & there a small felling &
cut and another cutting stage saw one
Charks so end Lat in 32.12

Friday Mar 12th

Light calm weather
From the S, W & there a small felling &
cut and another cutting stage saw one
Charks so end Lat in 32.35
The Murrey seen today 12 birds (the
Cruis)

Remarks on Board Bark *Ligeia*
Thursday May 19th 1871

Fine weather - Clear
Wind and a strong S.W. breeze from the South-E.
Company with the Wilson on a starboard in sight
quite good weather. Sailed in 17^h 51
quitting from the G. G. M. a head-sail
to the westward. The *Samalane* in sight
all day on our lee quarter. Lat in 32° 00'

Friday May 20th
Fine weather - Clear
From the G. G. M. a head-sail to the west
The *Samalane* in sight
Strong breeze from Hong in 17^h 20'
The G. G. M. ship on the western track through
the Tai Shi Linea. To windward our sail
day & the *Milwa* & *Samalane* in sight all day.
Sailed in 31^h 57'

brake
and
Brace

Saturday May 21st
Fine weather - Clear
Sailed from the G. G. M. a head-sail to the W.
The G. G. M. ship 4 miles then were ship. I
left the main-sail up. Set the *Callan*
for a fine morning but did not see the
Middle & *Callan* part. Sailed in 17^h 21'
windy from the E. & South. nothing in sight
Lat in 32° 00'

Sunday May 22nd
Fine weather - Clear
The *Callan* - all sail set & heading to the Eastward
1/2 off. Keen weather. Main-sail. Kinner all right. Sailed
Lat 31^h 57'

Tuesday May 23rd
Fine weather - Clear
The *Callan* - all sail set & heading to the Eastward
1/2 off. Keen weather. Main-sail. Kinner all right. Sailed
Lat 31^h 57'

Wednesday May 24th
Fine weather - Clear
The *Callan* - all sail set & heading to the Eastward
1/2 off. Keen weather. Main-sail. Kinner all right. Sailed
Lat 31^h 57'

Cruising on French Rock Ground 5/1/6

Thursday May 25th 1871

Squally weather & windy
from the S.W. & W. about a steering
to the S.W. at 1 P.M. sighted the
Rock a Barring E by S 30 miles in line
a faintly marked buoy at full sunset
then went around heading off to the
Rock Barring E by S 6 or 8 miles saw
the Sunken Rock a Barring about S by E
saw no sail. Lat in 31 25 S
Long in 180 58 W
The night I kept off again at
1 A.M. to the S. sighted the coast
I up with the buoy at night
I got French Rock this morning
Lat in 30 50
Long in 181 30

Friday May 26th
Left St. Michael's Island this morning
Bound towards Sunday Island at night
Barring about E 10 or 12 miles and sail
in sight a ship off the Island
Lat in 29 42
Long in 181 42

Saturday May 27th
Left Sunday Island this morning
in company with the Arnold steering east
saw no sail. Bound S.W.
rough weather from S.W.

Sunday May 28th
Rough weather. From the
S.W. a steering to the S. blowing back
a Gale of wind from about E a heading
to the S. saw a small sail. Saw a lead sphere
which is now placed to old to be good for
the ground the Arnold. Lat in 27 30
Long in 181 25

Monday May 29th
Rough weather from
the S. a heading to the S. the Arnold
myself. Long in 181 44
Lat in 27 30

Kenneth, and South Sea

Tuesday May 30th 1871
A light gale & rain from the S. E. Ship on the Port Back through the fog the Arnold in sight many observations to the fore & aft part of the Arnold saw and saw to the S. & toward the S. E. saw a gale to the S. & toward the S. E. saw the Arnold in sight in the afternoon. May 31st 1871
A light gale & rain from the S. E. Ship on the Port Back through the fog the Arnold in sight many observations to the fore & aft part of the Arnold saw and saw to the S. & toward the S. E. saw a gale to the S. & toward the S. E. saw the Arnold in sight in the afternoon.

Wednesday June 1st
A light gale & rain from the S. E. Ship on the Port Back through the fog the Arnold in sight many observations to the fore & aft part of the Arnold saw and saw to the S. & toward the S. E. saw a gale to the S. & toward the S. E. saw the Arnold in sight in the afternoon.

Thursday June 2nd
A light gale & rain from the S. E. Ship on the Port Back through the fog the Arnold in sight many observations to the fore & aft part of the Arnold saw and saw to the S. & toward the S. E. saw a gale to the S. & toward the S. E. saw the Arnold in sight in the afternoon.

Friday June 3rd
A light gale & rain from the S. E. Ship on the Port Back through the fog the Arnold in sight many observations to the fore & aft part of the Arnold saw and saw to the S. & toward the S. E. saw a gale to the S. & toward the S. E. saw the Arnold in sight in the afternoon.

Saturday June 4th
A light gale & rain from the S. E. Ship on the Port Back through the fog the Arnold in sight many observations to the fore & aft part of the Arnold saw and saw to the S. & toward the S. E. saw a gale to the S. & toward the S. E. saw the Arnold in sight in the afternoon.

Drifting on Westward Ground.

Monday June 5th 1871

I saw the ship commencing good weather
minds. From the E & E two sail in sight
no observations. The day cloudy together
Gale, breeze, all these hours
nothing in sight no observation some rain
Tuesday June 6th

I blowing a moderate
Gale from the E & E saw nothing
notable & latter part rainy. Winds from the
E & strong & cold. Left in 26 24 South
Wednesday June 7th

The day commences a little
better weather & no sail employed in
sail making repairing the old fore top sail
one sail in sight. Spang in 176 00, 411
minds. From the E & caught weather employed
in sail making fore top sail & fore gallant sail
two sail in sight one the Mysasota
Left in 26 31

Thursday June 8th

Rough weather & winds
From the E two sail in sight
Rough weather all the day. Spang in 175 47, 411
sails winds from the E, E & E. W. W. W. W. W.
one sail in sight. Left in 26 05
Friday June 9th

I rough weather - winds
From the Eastward & there a haul down
sail in sight. Spang in 175 31
Rough weather & winds. From the E & E
Ship on the Eastern back ground the
Mysasota got some large chips & eggs from
her gun shrouds. The foremast
Left in 26 15 South

Saturday June 10th

Rough weather
Winds from the S, E. Ship on the Southern
back saw nothing. Left in 26 45
Spang in 175 25

Remarks on board Bark Minerva

Sunday June 11th 1871
Fresh S. breeze from the S. E. & S. W.
by the sails on the eastern yard
Saw nothing Lat in 20, 26.

Monday June 12th
This day commenced with rain squalls
from the S. E. & S. W. drift on the port tack
at 5 miles (about) to the south - & the
sight was a large S. W. middle & latter
part, winds light from the South - a star
S. & W. all sail kept up & 40 fathoms
Lat in 25, 24

Tuesday June 13th
Fine weather & breeze
from the South - a strong S. E. & S. W.
fresh breezes from the S. W. in 17, 25
S. E. & S. W. a strong S. E. & S. W. - squally weather
& some rain - saw nothing Lat in 23, 24

Wednesday June 14th
S. S. squally weather - breeze
from the S. E. & S. W. a strong S. E. & S. W. saw nothing
middle part, voyaged about 1 hour in 17, 25
under short, winds, headed to the S. E.
at 7 a light the land in sight bearing
N. distant 35 miles or there abouts head
winds & light all day saw no sail
Lat in 21, 23

Thursday June 15th
Light winds and squalls
from the S. E. & S. W. the Island of Cuba
bearing S. E. & S. W. there abouts 35 miles or so
middle & latter part light winds
at Cuba from the S. W. nothing in sight Cuba
Lat in 21, 20

Friday June 16th
A fair breeze from the
South a squall in the forenoon saw nothing
at 3 miles S. the Island bearing S. 15 miles

Bound Forward, The Friendly Islands

Monday June 17th 1841
From the Strong breeze from the
E & S of same rain & squalls at 10 am
a bar of the James Marrat at
night. The Strong breeze & light
15 miles or there abouts ship a bar
of the S & S. I have no observation
Bake but water but 2 birds full

Tuesday June 18th
The Day commences from
from the about E & S. rain & squalls
from the S & S at 10 am a bar of the
the James Marrat. So early no observation
the bar of the part winds light
from the Eastward & same rain & squalls
at 10 am at 10 am saw nothing but in 11:30

Wednesday June 19th
Fine weather & breeze
Startled from the S & S all sail out at 10 am
the bar of the James Marrat at 10 miles
3 times. Wind from the S & S & squalls from the S & S
at 10 am this morning light at 10 am. Bar of the
dark a steering & S. every thing out saw
or nearly nothing. Bar of the S & S at 11:30

Thursday June 20th
A steering & S. the bar
through the night a bar of the S & S
fine weather & winds. Bar of the S & S at 11:30
from the S & S a steering & S. the bar of the S & S
the bar of the part saw nothing but in 11:30

Friday June 21st
Fine weather a steering
with the winds from the S & S saw
the bar of the S & S at 11:30
winds were light from the S & S
the bar of the night the bar of the S & S
the bar of the S & S at 10 or 15 miles or there abouts
at 11:30 Bar of the S & S at 11:30

Heute 1. März 1881

Patulidae June 24/94

Mander pour Reix

Young Vase Bats must fly head first
Raptor turned the Capt. it was in the Ben

Wednesday 27th

Wednesday June 28th H
Mark a road

Master I took about, all this

Thursday June 29th employed in
Sawing post and beam, crosscutting
board. The pump & wheel came in

From Anna Bannet. For Revue G. M. M. M.

Friday June 29th 1871

I employed a head in
watering & filling Rigging calm weather

Saturday June 30th

employed in Sailing
& cutting head & filling water

Sunday July 1st and

and mended from the G. M. M.

Monday July 2nd

employed in getting
water & turning in rigging, &c.

Tuesday July 3rd

employed in mending
& watering mids from the G. M.

Wednesday July 4th

Spoke down our Shovel
Kept & took a board 2500 of glass &c

Thursday July 5th

employed in mending
& Sailing &c

Friday July 6th

employed in mending
& watering fine weather & very warm

Saturday July 7th

employed in getting
+ mended a board & filling Sailing. Had good
13 Boats loads of wood

Sunday July 8th

I am much as liberty
& a very warm day so on

Monday July 9th

Spoke a board and last kept up
this morning sent three men to sail
the three mowers

Wing at Anchor Bark Dunes
Monday July 10th 18, 11

Tuesday took a board the third day
of work & was Boat ready
Wednesday July 11th

I took a board the rest
of the wood & Boat ready in all.
Wednesday July 12th

I made a start this morning
& gave it up for another day
Thursday July 13th

Left the morning I sent the Merchant Bark off
having had the wind a board of J. & S. Strong
a heading of N. by E. & there a board of
the Sun set the Island was bearing S. by W.
Warpies there a board of S. by E. or S. or S. or S.
Friday July 14th

I Strong here & from
the J. & S. working up towards the North
end of the Warpies & under bearing about N. by E.
10 miles distant at Sun set

Saturday July 15th

I Strong here & from
here the from about N. by E. at Sun set
under bearing of S. by E. distant 10 miles
to and back to the

Saturday, part, calm, Sunday 16th

from part calm weather & off from
bearing about South distant 5 or 6 miles
they did come to anchor at Laguna in
16 fathoms of water sheltered from the
stull every way but S. by E. & S. by W.

Monday July 17th

Fresh breeze from
the Westward employed in getting the
Bark ready for when we started Mat
New Burying and Bk. of Park

Bark Trause at Anchor of the Harpies
Wednesday July 18th 1871

Fine weather quickly
Frye the D.M. saw a few hump back
Boats off Cruising. Saw 2, 3 hump
Backs mostly from the D, E

Wednesday July 19th
Fine weather & Boat
off Cruising all day. Saw
a few hump back off & hump B.
Struck & Dray Ship parted

Thursday July 20th

Time
one of the
three
Deserting
back
again
I yesterday the Arnold
arrived here & brought one of the three
Deserting. He has been absent since
Sunday the 9th. Have seen no hump back
or mother ship
Friday July 21st

Fine weather
I no hump back as yet none of any account
Arnold & I saw one whale up around
the Ship. had a chance to cut at him
but the Deep Bow Boat parted

Saturday July 22nd

Strong trade. The King arrived from
Bangalore & Boarded the Narman
Strong trade. Saw a few hump

Sunday July 23rd

Boats off & Cruising
Saw one whale saw a few hump back
off

Monday July 24th

This day the Arnold caught a large calf
& got two Boats store. The King a
large fine hand so that she might save
her whole a large crew

Tuesday July 25th

Strong trade. I saw a few hump
back came inside much as yet

2 Mackerel & 1 small Black Spanish
Wednesday July 26th

I & J. Strange & Traders
Whales scarce we have boats off
Arner. Every one hunting whales
Thursday July 27th

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Friday July 28th

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Saturday July 29th

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Sunday July 30th

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Monday July 31st

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Tuesday August 1st

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Wednesday August 2nd

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Thursday August 3rd

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Friday August 4th

I & J. Strange & Traders, caught
a calf of L.B. used one barrel of gunpowder
with the Arnold shot. not on this whale
Saturday August 5th

Leaving At Anchor to the Murphys
Saturday August 15th 1871
Much rain & no whales
Saw Boats off Saw 4 whales much rain
Sunday August 16th

I commenced raining & some
thunder & lightning winds from E to the
South - I hauled quite heavy with much
rain and Anchor down so fast that weather
Monday August 17th

I hauled to the S E
a little more moderate middle & latter
part hauled heavy & much rain and
Anchor

Tuesday August 18th
Fair weather again & winds from the
S E, E two Boats off saw no whales
more rain through the night
Wednesday August 19th

I were strong winds & squally
two Boats off saw no whales in shore
a few miles off I got struck by a
cal of S, B, last her run to leeward
5 miles before she turned up more
rough & could not up let her go
tore the chock off of the S, B &
hundred without hitting the whale

Thursday August 20th
Rough weather no Boats off to day
Saw 11 few single whales

Friday August 21th
Rough weather & no Boats off to day
Saw 2 or 3 coves & calves to leeward

Saturday August 22th
Rough weather caught
two whales met with the Cleaveland
Boat struck & got stuck A B struck the
base of the & I expect him

Sunday 23th
A Boats off saw no
cows & calves the Cleaveland struck &
lost and went to leeward a long way & I expect

Logging at Anchor The Harp
Sunday August 14th 1871

good weather - L.B. had to
be repaired went on the Beach Baw B
struck & got captured last time
& whale so ends

Tuesday August 15th
B.B. caught a calf & calf

so ends
Wednesday August 16th

calm weather - saw
a few whales no cow & calf

Thursday August 17th

caught one but cow B.B. Boat L.B. off
& Mettel a whale with the Carol W

Friday August 18th

Baw Boat got another
whale & took him to the Arnold implacit
Bailing

Saturday August 19th

no whale to day
good weather

Sunday August 20th

L.B. got another whale & took it to
the Arnold so ends

Monday August 21st

caught a calf & calf B Boat

Tuesday August 22nd

light calm weather saw two cows
& calves the Chang got two whales
the Arnold struck a large calf but
proned to have no mother with him

Wednesday August 23rd

no whales caught the day the Arnold got
one & one B Boat caught one took one to each
ship so ends

Thursday August 24th

caught two whales the Arnold took
them both one L.B. brought one

Friday August 25th no Boat got
implacit Stowing from shore

Far Humphreys & Co. G. W. Master
Saturday August 26th
2 Boats off & no chance
See no whales very light weather - from
all around. So and

Sunday August 27th
Calm weather - I & a few whals, with
off 3 Boats off

Monday August 28th
Windy to the S. & P. no whales
Tuesday August 29th

Strong winds from the
N. & young Boat got a whale
B Boat waist Boat got the first
blow used two Bunties got the whale
a Mast down to the ship and parted
the whale went on the bottom & nothing
left to her

Wednesday August 30th
got no whale to day & the whale never
rose one Boat watched all day &
two Boats sailed there through the night
& the whale rose about 11 in the morning
got to the ship about noon

Thursday August 31st
no whale to day so and
Friday September 1st

The Arnold got a whale
so and fine weather

Saturday September 2nd
I got another whale the
Arnold struck & got some sized the
whale so and

Sunday September 3rd
saw no whales to day in shore

Monday Sep 4th
got another whale
so and

Tuesday Sep 5th
caught a whale I B Boat so and

At Anchor to the Harpies
Wednesday September 6th 1871
I got much show to
day 44 ships laying there

Thursday September 7th
Strong breeze from the S.E.
A whale W. Boat & haul to
Cage him about 2 miles so and
th Friday September 8th

not much show
the Arnold caught a whale so and
the Schurman Sep 9th
the Arnold caught another whale
so and

Sunday September 10th
caught a whale & wh. was killed
day & a towing & anchoring the Arnold
got the whale

Monday Sep 11th
took the whale
to the ship & cut him so and
got no whale

Tuesday Sep 12th
Wednesday September 13th

B Boat struck & lost the
line and far end so and

Thursday September 14th

L. Boat caught a whale
took him to the Arnold the last killed
whale replaced a getting ready for sea
so and

Friday September 15th
this day got far the
Pangaea at day light a fine breeze from
the S.E.

Saturday September 16th
came to anchor about noon in 30 fath
of water the rest of the day employed
in showing down oil bottom & so and

For Humphack Oil Bar, Maine
Commenced September 17th 1871
S. Rough weather - sent two
Boats and side boat to Rough Sea nothing
Monday Sep 18th

Saw a good c^y of whales
caught one B Boat saw 4 cows & calves
Tuesday Sep 19 very Rough weather
had Boats stop but came back to Rough
Finish cutting H & C carrying Shrimps
Thurs. found the S & C & there abouts
Wednesday Sep 20th

Much rain to commence with
S. and S. Boats
Thurs. Sep 21st 1871
lost a whale Saw Boat
S. and S.

Friday Sep 22nd and
Caught a whale B, Boat
S. and S. and S.

Saturday Sep 23rd
S. and S. got a whale
& B Boat got Stone so that she
had to haul up on the back
Sawed the whale and found the
whale for the night S. and S.
Sunday Sep 24th

took the whale to land
& cut him S. and S.
Monday Sep 25th

Saw no whales S. and S.

Tuesday Sep 26th
S. B. Struck a whale, sunk
my Boat, a man to help save
the whale S. and S.

Wednesday Sep 27th
Struck & sunk a whale S, B
S. and S.

Thursday Sep 28th
Caught a whale S, B. Saw two whales
Friday Sep 29th
employed cutting the boats off

11
Luisa of the Pawnee
Saturday September 30th 1879
employed skaiting three off & no
whales, so ended

Sunday September 31st
three boats off saw nothing so ended
Monday no weather

employed in skaiting
Tues. the Queen of the Sea no boat off
to the rough weather

Wednesday October 1st
employed a cleaning boat & a getting
ready for sea

Thursday October 2nd
employed three boats off to the sea saw
nothing so ended good weather

Friday October 3rd
employed in washing ship out side
& in the Capt. of the ship so ended

Saturday October 4th
employed a getting the ship ready for
sea, so the ship all ready for sea
but no wind to get out with so ended

Sunday October 5th
saw a hump back in the morning
& came out with the wind a hump
back so ended out of sight of Dawson
& steering S.W.

Monday October 6th
fine weather & wind from the
S.E. & a steering S.W. by E. Lat. 10
Lat. in sight Sept 19, 30 11.

Tuesday October 7th
employed in repairing boats & were
light weather from the Eastward
Lat in 20 40

Wednesday October 8th
fine pleasant weather
employed in boat Monday so ended
Lat in 21, 30 11.
Lat in 17 0 19

At Thompson's back in S. W. Steamer Master
Wednesday October 11th 1871
Fine weather & steering S. W.
Winds from the S. E. so fresh

Thursday October 12th
Fine weather - a little
more wind, latter part from the
S. E. a steering S. W. past an English
Brigg, bound to the East -
light weather - from the S. E. a steering
S. W. Saw nothing Lat in 23° 5' N
Long in 178° 13' E

Friday October 13th
Middle part calm &
winds shifted to the S. E. again
& a fresh breeze a steering S. W.
Lat in 24° 36'

Saturday October 14th 17640
Strong breeze from
the S. E. a steering S. W.
Fine weather - Long in 172° 30'
Winds from the S. E. a steering
S. W. Lat in 25° 33'

Sunday October 15th
Fresh breeze from the
S. E. a steering S. W. Long in 174° 32'
Fine weather - I saw quite a number
of Humphreys, bound South
Lat in 27° 10' S

Monday October 16th
Fine weather & winds from
S. E. quite a strong swell from the S. W.
a steering S. W. & W. S. W.
Middle & latter part Long in 172° 09'
very light from the S. E. Lat in 27° 53'

Tuesday October 17th
Very light weather - a steering S. W.
S. W. Saw no whales Long in 170° 30' E

Remarks on Board Bark Hanisa.
Wednesday October 17th 1871
A fine weather & breeze
from the S & no land in sight

Left in 1830.
arrived at Porpoise Sound in 16909
This morning Boat went in about 9 o'clock
& did not shift about that time from
S to a light Breeze & blew strong & steady
the Boat not off to night. We find
two Schooners here.

Thursday October 18th
This day began with a strong breeze
from the S & E. Ship under full sail
Rice & Bap said a heading off S. & E.
since, soon sailed Sound Breeze W, S, W
A mile or there about
latter part a little more moderate
& winds more to the Eastward. Ship
off & on at the eastward took the Boat
Crew off the Boat arrived at the town
in time to get off there.

Friday October 19th
good weather & a heavy swell from
the South - all at night the Capt
& second officer find the ship in sight
middle & latter part light weather
Ship to leeward & we could not get
up toward her hump back but showing
no chance after we could see Black
Bark in sight one of them off & on at the
eastward.

Saturday October 20th
a very heavy swell running so that
the Boat could not get off. Sound

Sunday October 21st
landed at 10 things & things morning
& on to Rough Mate & B. L. L.
middle part & evening at night three
officers a Surge & three men to get the
Boat off early in the evening.

11 I am at San Juan Island 3. M's Master
Monday October 23rd 1871
Left San Juan Island this
afternoon & bound to the Bar
the Cronquist shield. Left at 11
a.m. & arrived at San Juan about

Tuesday October 24th
Spoke & gamel with the Sea
Anger & Cronquist (near San Juan)
Ship & leaving San Juan & then about

Wednesday October 25th
Steady breeze from the S. & E.
a heading S. & E. & S. E. latter part
Saw nothing all sail out

Thursday October 26th
Squally weather through the night
& wind from all around ground
& through the bay from E. S. E.

Friday October 27th
Light calm weather from the
E. S. E. & there abouts a heading to the
S. E. & there abouts

Saturday October 28th
This day commences with light breeze
light fair & calm from the S. E. & S.
a heading S. E. & S. E. to here we could
a thick fog all day

Sunday October 29th
The Three Kings & past them a fine morning
with a fresh breeze from the S. E. & S. then
about 7 o'clock the S. E. wind came at 3 o'clock
and at 5 o'clock had it blowing about
S. E. the S. E. about 5 or 10 miles. I had a heading
to the South & there abouts

Leaving on Board, Dark, Fair
Monday October 30th 1871
Eight miles from the G.D.M.
and Brig in sight & Ship a working
up all Day and Brig in sight &
Bound for the Bar the Sloop at sun
set Cape Burring H.E. Distance 15 miles or so
Lat in 34 55

Arrived Tuesday October 31st Long in 174 13, E
at the Bar at 7 P.M.

After had light air & Calms from all around
the wind the Harry lying near so and

Wednesday November 1st
This Day employed in washing Ship
& Sanitizing some so and

Thursday November 2nd
employed in washing Boat &c.

Last a corker this Day Master went down to the bilge by the
to work Steamer & Turkey painting not much going on
on the

Friday November 3rd
employed in making a
water but to go in quick so and

Saturday November 4th
one watch on duty
& all time aboard by Sun from 10 to 12
the Carpenter who was in the same

Sunday November 5th
up and down the Ship reported to the
Police to watch him so and

Monday November 6th
Finished the water but I went to
sitting up, Shaky on shore since I came
in D.M. & some again

Tuesday November 7th
not much a doing

Wednesday November 8th
sitting up, Shaky on shore since I came
in D.M. & some again

Thursday November 9th
sitting up, Shaky on shore since I came
in D.M. & some again

In Part Bay of Islands S. G. M. S. Master.
Saturday November 11th 1871
employed in breaking out oil
& coopinging No Store any Shore so we
took a Board 42 lbs Meat 2 ton of flour & small
Bundles & on 1st the Store
a strong Store from the S. G. M. S. Go only

Monday the 13th

employed in breaking out
oil & coopinging stored back (weight) the
Blubber round plank to range to send
any a Shore mainly from the S. G. M. S.

Tuesday November 14th
to take put ashore 19 cask of oil &
Brands out all the riding tier Forward
of the Fore Hatch & stored & packed
Barrels of Bread & 4000 of flour so ended

Wednesday November 15th
No Log sent a Shore more oil 42 cask
in all fine weather to day
Thursday November 16th

This morning at Day light
we find five men missing & a Boat
that we have had thrown to stern since
we have been laying in here the Boat
carries a whale set & a Boat Haul Row locks
to the value of about one hundred &
twenty five dollars they took & all there
clothes & a nice pair of opera glasses
& one Boat compass the Boat steered that
had the water about 200 fathoms as near as

we could judge went his name was John
Heix a man that was put in to steer a Boat
about an year ago the other four names were
Charles Hilton, Thomas Redman William H. Aldrey
& George Cornell all deserted I was on deck
at about 12 o'clock & I did not find the water
than I all was right then I came below I went to
Bed again I got to sleep very soon to day I had
a cask of oil & took aboard 100 lbs of water & stored it

Koomerky, age Baird Bark Tonia

Friday November 17th 1871

This day the Murray & Spruak sailed Southward Shocks & Shockshead, 14 feet of board & 50 feet of water. So on 17th night weather clear day November 18th

So very clear a light and a fine day. The sea all night. The sea but (but weather & a head wind) so on 17th night weather

Friday November 19th 1871
The weather was all clear off but the current - so on 19th

Monday, Nov. 20th 1871
Another day at 10 o'clock the morning had a light rain but at 10 the fog was back then a light breeze from the North - the Captain came aboard at noon the ship off the main pin back at 10. The fog was bright a steering & by 10 with very light breeze from the N.

A
making
mud
ste sail

Tuesday November 21st 1871
Fine weather & wind from the South - all sail out a steering to the South. Saw nothing but the land on a Starboard Beam 30 miles or there abouts

Lat in 35° 18' S

Buy &
Main
top sail

Wednesday November 22nd 1871
at 4 o'clock shifted the main top sail, middle & latter part strong breeze from the S. W. a steering to the S. E. Saw fine back to back

A new
miller
ste
sail

Thursday November 23rd 1871
This day commenced rough weather from the S. W. at 4 P.M. Drizzle - used the top sail & the Miller ste sail.

Sailed on a cruise to the (Mathew) Island
Friday November 24th --- 1877
A little more moderate & wind
from the N.E. all sail out & reaching
the (Mathew) Island saw the Back whaler
& the Back sent message & sent in 36,46
Stop employed at the rest of the day in
repairing Main Top sail & other sails

Saturday November 25th
light calm weather from the N.E.
Ship a head in to the E.S.E.
in played in sail. Mending
Calm weather all these 24 hours. Sailing 17850
employed in sail mending repairing
main sail & repairing Main Top sail
& sent it again sent the main sail
again sent down the Top Top sail to
Repair sent Main Stabsail
Lat in 36 35

Sunday November 26th
This day commenced with a light
breeze from the N. & steering N.E. &
later part fresh breeze from the N.W.
all sail out & steering N.E. & saw nothing
Lat in 38 08

Monday November 27th
Strong breezes from the N.W. & steering
N.E. & all sail set. Sailing in 36 50
This day cut over fore Topmast Stabsail
made it smaller. Repaired Top Top sail
& sent it again & cut out a new fore
Topmast Stabsail, made from the N.W. &
a steering N.E. & all sail out
Lat in 40 57

Tuesday November 28th Sailing in 181 57
Fair weather & breezes from the N.W. &
a steering N.E. & all sail out employed in
making fore Topmast Stabsail. Saw nothing
but the Back so ends
Lat in 42 11, 9
Sailing in 183 03

Remarks on Board Bark Spania
Whitinslet November 29th 1871
Fair weather & wind from the North
at heaving to the Eastward Sounded
Hut 44,6

Thursday December 30th

Raised Sperm Whales about
5 o'clock lowered three Boats at 11 A.M.
W.B. Struck & Starboard B Struck
about 2 P.M. Starboard B killed her whale
a long took the first one along side at
about 4 & the other about 5 1/2 to 6
a bloomy fish from the 5th took in
all sail & cut chase reef main & top sail
so, once the whale along side

Friday December 1st Boat in 43 18
Sailed in 184 50

Mistelle Henry & Alonzo Strong
from the S.M. Maud, hazarded
about 9 to the S.M. & Mardorot
with a bad sea running, parted the
Chain the Boat one, fluked him again
& struck with a cutting fall cut the
after gun Body in & struck out fast
to the gun took the other a long side
& got the head over half off there
the piece almost off while running
have the case, strait then struck
down & gave it up for the night
about 8 o'clock so ended
Saturday Dec 2nd

Fine weather commenced
cutting again on the head tore out again &
they broke the Body in & marked almost all
the after noon & then cut the case Chain
out & let the whale go so ended

Sunday Dec 3rd

Yacht weather & fresh
breeze from the N.W. imployed Bailing so ended
Hut in 43,30 Sailed in 185,25

Remark on Board Bark Danisa
Monday December 11th 1871
Light & calm weather - from the S, W
Ship on the Starboard side
S, W & then about S
Lat in 41 47

Tuesday Dec 12th 1871
From the S, W & some rain at 4 P, M
sailed about South - & a strong
breeze at night took in all but close
reef main topsail & the storm sails

looked
for
whales
twice

Wednesday Dec 13th 1871
Blowing a gale from the
S, W latter moderate. Saw Sperm
whales & looked twice then saw galled
under ship to the S, E & W

Thursday Dec 14th 1871
Rough weather fore part
latter part quite good weather but had
saw smoky weather saw nothing
Lat in 42 40

Friday Dec 15th 1871
Calm weather & nothing in sight
Ship a working to the S, W & S

Saturday Dec 16th 1871
Calm weather
from the S, W a heading to the S, W
reported foretop gallant mast
down & saw a haul of one of the
after catching Blacky
Lat in 43 36
Long in 174 50

Sunday Dec 17th 1871
Fair weather & wind from the S, E
Ship on the western side fore part sighted the land at
3 P, M saw five Black whales
Lat in 43 30
Long in 175 50

A Cruising For Whales, off Chatham,
Monday Dec 18th 1871

Fine weather - I sailed
from the 18th ship on the Casper
back 1/2 way part at 11 P.M. about 8 ship
showed 5 large casks in the fore hold
I filled with salt water ready for
oil when we got it saw nothing
Sight in 43 25

Tuesday Dec 19th Fine weather - I sailed
from the 17th ship on the Casper
back 1/2 way part at 11 P.M. about 8 ship
showed 5 large casks in the fore hold
I filled with salt water ready for
oil when we got it saw nothing
Sight in 43 25

Wednesday Dec 20th Fine weather - I sailed
from the 16th ship on the Casper
back 1/2 way part at 11 P.M. about 8 ship
showed 5 large casks in the fore hold
I filled with salt water ready for
oil when we got it saw nothing
Sight in 43 54

Thursday Dec 21st Fine weather - I sailed
from the 15th ship on the Casper
back 1/2 way part at 11 P.M. about 8 ship
showed 5 large casks in the fore hold
I filled with salt water ready for
oil when we got it saw nothing
Sight in 44 20

Friday Dec 22nd Fine weather - I sailed
from the 14th ship on the Casper
back 1/2 way part at 11 P.M. about 8 ship
showed 5 large casks in the fore hold
I filled with salt water ready for
oil when we got it saw nothing
Sight in 44 35

Saturday Dec 23rd Fine weather - I sailed
from the 13th ship on the Casper
back 1/2 way part at 11 P.M. about 8 ship
showed 5 large casks in the fore hold
I filled with salt water ready for
oil when we got it saw nothing
Sight in 44 35

Sunday Dec 24th Fine weather - I sailed
from the 12th ship on the Casper
back 1/2 way part at 11 P.M. about 8 ship
showed 5 large casks in the fore hold
I filled with salt water ready for
oil when we got it saw nothing
Sight in 43 35

Remarks on Board Bark *Janice*
Monday Dec 25th 1871

Fresh breezes from the
N.W. still on the weather. Back
Saw nothing. Same. Rane Saw.
Jays Bopmart Stasail halyard & Main
Stasail halyard, both whole.

Tuesday Dec 26th

Left in 3,13

Long in 17,25

Lane heard birds, saw a small
flock of 10 or 12 raised sperm whales
saw a S.W. Boat struck & put Stage L.B.
back. This time a whale sign Boat to windward
Boat Boat piled the whale, turned up & out.
Had to use the wind light for the ship
got him along side about 6 & commenced cutting
worked till dark till got some slightly

So much

Wednesday Dec 27th

employed cutting calm
Weather through the night & a heavy swell
from the west. At day light breeze up some
from the S.W. & rain very hard cutting got the
Case on track about 6 o'clock. Cleared away
in the night so and ones Mary took down
some in the jaw over Board Brake eye Blushes
& perfect cutting quit that was all that gave

Thursday Dec 28th

Blowing a gale from the
W cut up the junk & put it in the NW
so ends not bailing

Left in 43,10

Friday Dec 29th

employed Bailing commenced
about 3 on the head fair weather. A.M. P.M.
blowing a gale from the S.W. & some rain
so ends a Bailing

Left in 42,46

Saturday Dec 30th employed Bailing
good weather from the South E. W. & weather

of Cruising The Sperm off Chatham
Sunday December 31st --- 1871
a following hat of a Gull from
the S, M of a leave small of in a Bailing
this morning so send ship in the western
Buck saw nothing. Lat in 42 16 46
Long in 173 14

Monday January 1st 1872
employed in Storing Tallow
fore hold & between Deck but some 7th of the
Rough weather Middle & latter part
So end

Tuesday January 2nd
Saw Sperm whales
and a going to windward toward 2 Boats
& chased a hump 3 hours got a haul at 10 A.M.
whale, most of about 11th the South Calm
weather all Day so end, Rave on line
cutting off

Wednesday January 3rd
fine weather - & 1st whale put up the
large & killed young Mashaw gave out
on the last whale so end

Thursday January 4th
I strike breezes from
the S of smoky weather. Saw nothing
Lat in 42 50

Friday January 5th Long in 173 36
calm weather - & a thick
fog all day latter part of P.M. wind
blew to the westward so end nothing in sight

Saturday January 6th
this morning at 10
light raised Sperm whales toward 3 Boats &
1st Boat struck & had the whale along side
at 6 A.M. went to cutting throat off & body
in calm & some small cut by the upper part
& did not work good so end

Sunday January 7th this took in the fore &
let the case go thought the mast of it had run
and hauled all the gear in fact on a lead small
so end Bailing fine weather

Remarks on board Bark Harissa

Monday January 8th 1874
Fine weather

Employed in Bailing, wind from the South
Saw nothing Ship on the Eastern Bk

Hot in 41.30
Tuesday January 9th 1874
Fine weather - Employed

Bailing. Saw nothing wind from the
South S, E So end

Hot in 42.12
Wednesday January 10th 1874
Fine clear weather

Wind from the S, E Ship is heading to the
S, E of Harissa about 5 miles
Saw nothing Ship on the Eastern Bk, put down about 50 lbs
Hot in 42.20

Thursday January 11th 1874
This morning received a letter about 5 o'clock
from the Harissa Boat struck a slick
Calm, all day chased till 11 with out any
maist got there so that she had to come a barrel
& S, B stopped by the whale till about 4 P.M. as
near as I could judge 8 miles from the ship
& bearing S by N from the ship the Harissa
that the ship had another whale near the
ship

Friday January 12th 1874

Employed in cutting
commenced about 8 A.M. & had the case of the
about 6 P.M. a hundred lbs of the case of the
maist So end

Saturday January 13th 1874

Fine weather
& wind from the S, E employed in
Bailing. Saw nothing So end

A Cruising the Upper Gulf (Chatham)
Mollat January 14th 1872
The S, S, M employed Bailing & mending
Sails

Monday January 15th
Fair weather & Sails from the South employed in
Stowing down in the after hatch
down the Steerage & sail pin to Stowail
put the Boat Steerage in the fore hold
finished Bailing a boat saw nothing
Sail in 42

Tuesday January 16th
Employed in stowing
down this whale Mollat on Tundrod left
I had fair weather all through with time
at 10 A.M. the Mollat taken sick & off duty
So ended

Wednesday January 17th
Fair weather & not much
down saw black fish but not showing
much chance did not lower So ended

Thursday January 18th
Saw Black Fish caught
one took in the Mollat Boat to repair sails
from the S, S, M & a little rough
Sail in 42, 40

Friday January 19th
Long in 174, 20
Fair weather again
put out the Mollat Boat again sound

Saturday January 20th
Took the S, S, M & repaired the fair weather
put the Boat on the cranes again at night
sails from the South & thereabouts

Sunday January 21st
Fair weather & nothing to be seen
So ended

Remarks on Board Bark Seawise
Monday January 22nd 1872
windy & snow the ship on the Southern
Bark Saw nothing So end

Tuesday Jan 23rd
From the ship, rough weather & wind
blowing half a gale
Saw nothing So end
P.M. on the Southern Bark Lat in 44 20
Long in 174 52

Wednesday Jan 24th
" " blowing a gale from the
S.W. Saw nothing So end

Thursday January 25th
" " light calm weather
from the S & weather saw the Murray & gained
all day So end She holds 250 this season
Lat in 42 42

Friday Jan 26th
" " strong breeze & rough
weather from the S.W. P.M. gained with
the Murray got some lime & clay from
her to set a try pot So end
Lat in 175 11
Lat in 42 55

Saturday January 27th
" " calm weather
Set a try pot the Murray in sight
Saw nothing So end Have now Main Bree
& one Reef Mackerel a ft
to Main Lat in 42 43

Sunday January 28th
" " blowing half a gale of
wind from S.W. the Murray in sight
a heading to the S.W. all day
Lat in 42 48

A Cruising Fair 3 pm off the Chatham
Monday January 29th 1872
Fine breeze from the S.W. a gammy with
the Murre all day saw nothing the
Murre in sight this morning & the
munt's to the South - & me to the East
Lat in 42, 40

Tuesday January 30th Long in 1742
Fresh breeze from the
S.W. & smoky weather the Murre
munt out of sight this morning
in the other back so and
Lat in 42, 26

Wednesday January 31st Long in 1743
Squally weather & fresh
from the S.W. a heading to the S.E. all
day saw grampuses so and
Lat in 42, 17

Thursday February 1st
Light weather from
the South - ship heading to the S.E. saw
nothing repaired the old cotton Gaff sail
Lat in 42, 32

Friday February 2nd Long in 1746

I got part of raised whale
& calm saw at three Boat & Starboard
Boat struck about 2 past 9 & got the
whale along side wore ship & tried to
cut but part of Fin came & to take
munt under the ship wore back & gave
it up for better weather a haul snail
running & landed about 2 P.M. so and
Lat in 42, 54

Saturday February 3rd Long in
the whale & to rough to cut this morn-
ing so and

Sunday Feb 4th
Fine weather better
part cut the whale in so and

Remarks on Board Bark Laura & Cruising

Monday Feb 5th 1876

This day commenced a strong breeze from the S. E. & very rough & spent the whole of the morning & had to haul down in the afternoon a blowing quite heavy from the N. & S. and

Tuesday Feb 6th

A little better weather & wind from the S. W. started the work again but very rough & sailing so and

Wednesday Feb 7th

Rough weather & employed sailing so and

Thursday Feb 8th

Calm weather finished sailing & spread what could be there was 50 lbs. latter part a light breeze from the S. & a strong S. W. by N. in the Chatham, the got back & made so and

Friday Feb 9th

Light breeze from the S. & a strong S. W. employed in sailing down the remainder of the day in all about 9 P.M. at 4 raised the land a bearing S. W. by N. distant 20 miles or there abouts.

Left in 4335

Sunday Feb 10th

Left in 17610

Calm weather all day & no wind & fishing & caught about 3 Bbs. & 2 lbs. so and a trawl to get up the Pitty Island at San set ship off Birt Rock

Monday Feb 12th

Very light wind from S. W. & around the S. E. at 4 P.M. but not enough to get any work so and ship in Pitty Strait. Saw one sail off & on at Pitty Island called it the Minnesota

So Row, Bound For the Cha. Hanger Wood & Water
Quebec February 13th 1877

T I at 12 Commenced a fresh breeze
from the N. This morning at 7 got up
the the Port at Pitt Island sent in a raft
of 10 casks & took a hundred two & came on-
to Blow so that we could not get back
to take the Capt aboard put out to the
South of the period & have too a
blowing strong from a East & which
raining weather so and ship on the western
Side found the Officer there on a whole
I report 32 ships lost in the Northern
sea last season seeing both ship and side

Wednesday Feb 14th

Blowed quite heavy in
a fast 3 o'clock then started to the
S.W. & died away to a calm & breeze
up again at 7 A.M. from the S.W.
Strong got back again at one & took
off our boat load of Potatoes & 4 Boat
loads of wood a strong tide & hard
hold holding up so and off & in Capt a
Share Day ends fine weather

Thursday Feb 15th

light breeze from
the S.W. through the night & calm all
the fore part & middle part latter
part took the the matter aboard saw
but I all out recently & left with
a light northerly wind came out to the
South - so and I

Friday Feb 16th

light wind from the S.W.
starting to the Eastward too sail in sight one
to the S.W. & the other South so and I

Saturday Feb 17th

Calm weather all Day
saw Black fish at 4 & caught 8 of them
water 44, 46 fathoms 175, 20

From the Chatham on a cruise. Took one whale
Sunday February 18th 1871

Light sky weather fair
first latter part fresh breeze
From the S.W. & ended a steering
to the S.W. by W.

Monday Feb 19th at 8 A.M.
Rised sperm to haul a gain to the
wardward down three Bauls & Baul Boat
struck took him along side about
noon a haul small & a strong trace
from the W. & commenced cutting & got the
party off & lashed down for the
night. Rough weather so early caught
the whale in about 4320 of line about
the same as before seeing him

Tuesday Feb 20th
light weather from
the South & had a good time for
cutting the keeping the ship down the
small finished cutting & took a haul
Tuck a 90 fad whale so early
Wednesday Feb 21st

Rough weather & wind
From the S.W. a steering to the S.W.
employed in Bailing so early had a little
rain fair part latter part foggy

Thursday Feb 22nd
good weather through
the day for Bailing had a thick fog & wind
From the S.W. & there abouts

Friday Feb 23rd
From through
the night employed Bailing finished Bailing at
4 P.M. turned up 100 fad fine weather night
& latter part mild from the S.W. & smoke
Lat in 4238
Long in 17218

Sac. Bunt For The Bay of Islands

Saturday Feb 24th 1872
Storm breeze from the N, W & a heavy swell running a steering S, W by S all sail set
Lat in 40 50

Sunday Feb 25th Long in 114 35
fine weather & light breeze from the N, E a steering S, W by S all sail set
Lat in 38 30

Monday Feb 26th Long in 116 20
very light air from the N a steering S, W by S employed in washing ship & stowed away some of the oil
Lat in 37 30

Tuesday Feb 27th Long in 117 35
light calm weather from the N, E, & a steering N, E, W employed in salarising some so only got in some tacks
Lat in 36 50

Wednesday Feb 28th
Fresh breeze from the E, S, E & there a heavy steering N by E with all sail set so only got in
Long in 119 10

Thursday Feb 29th Lat in 36 18
a blowing & moderate gale from the E, S, E a steering N by E thick rain weather all fore part of day & P.M. luffed to on the Starboard tack close reefed main top sail a heaving S, E & there a heavy got no observation & ends rough weather

Friday March 1st
Squally weather from the N & windy light some rain a steering N by E & S repaired the ship
Lat in 34 20
Long in 115 50

Remarks on Board Bark Minnie

Saturday March 2nd.

1872

Clear weather & strong breeze from the S.W. ship under east sail a heading to the W. & there ahead the land about 50 miles by observation but not in sight so end of

Lat 34, 22
Long 174, 43

Sunday March 3rd

Arrived at 10 with 4 ships in the harbor an. Manifested a steamer so end of
Base of Islands
Clear weather

Monday March 4th

Clear weather & improved in breaking out oil & cooping. Find it in quite good condition. Brake out the Port side & Steward Back

Tuesday March 5th

So end of
Boat on Board
52 lbs
of gun
oil from
the 1st room
in shield
on account
of water
oil
March 5th 1872

Wednesday March 6th

Strong breeze from the S.W. & some rain finished cooping our oil so end of

Thursday March 7th

Clear weather & fresh breeze from the S.W. took aboard the Bark again 43 packages & two casks of wood Brake out the Port & Steward the Bark an gang a sitting up cask, a share

Friday March 8th

Strong breeze from the Eastward improved in putting ship out side & took aboard 17 lbs of Manganese Back oil from the 1st room an gang ashore cooping the oil find some of it bad out so end of

Port Bay of Island, J. W. Hagan Master
Saturday March 9th 1872
employed in painting of M. P. M.
Kaini, one gang a shore cooping oil
strong breeze from the N, E. & S. and

Sunday March 10th
Clear weather & wind from
the N, E. one hatch on liberty sound

Monday March 11th
Fine weather & one
gang a cooping a shore so ends

Tuesday March 12th
Fine weather - finished
cooping the oil a shore & filling water

Wednesday March 13th
rainy weather & not
much a doing but filling water

Thursday March 14th
Took aboard 92 bbls
of water - wind from the Eastward & rain
weather - a packing for the potatoes to come
in the steamer

Friday March 15th
rainy weather - not much a doing but -
Red & Bandy made and put on

Saturday March 16th
good weather & I went to the East
a waiting for the steamer to take
our potatoes & not arrived so ends

Sunday March 17th
one hatch on
liberty - a head wind & could not get
our stuff from the steamer so ends

Remarks on Board Bark *Louisa* in Port
Monday March 18th 1872

This P.M. took on board of
Palatus a barrel & now ready for sea
took aboard also 10 Packages of Bread
and Thunderbolt each coming from the East
still strong so ends
Tuesday March 19th

This morning took on anchor
& dropped out side of the ship
with a very light land breeze but felt
side a strong breeze from the East
It had weather so ends

Wednesday March 20th
at 4 this morning
took on anchor again & had a very light
land breeze as far as the distance
from the ship. The light came
a head at 7 P.M. & stood off on the
starboard tack a heading about E by S
with a head wind so ends with side S.E.
wind fresh & single reefed the topsails
about the said strong change in the breeze while
Boiler lying in Port about 10 miles or so
So ends a head wind

Thursday March 21st
fresh breeze from
the E by S ship under single reef topsails
took in last night at 10 P.M. stood in till 4
P.M. Cape Brit Baring S by E 15 miles or so
miles or thereabouts
So ends in 3446
Long in 17420

Friday March 22nd
strong breeze from the E
at 10 P.M. at the last night and again at 4 P.M.
with the Cape Brit Baring about 14 or 15 miles or so
of the prior night Baring S by E 3 miles single reef
topsails so ends
Soat in 3510
Long in 17436

I Bound to San Francisco S, W, Ocean.
Sailing March 23rd 1872.

A head
wind
E, S, E. Ship on the Starboard Buck
until 4 P.M. then went around & headed
S, E. to W & then about S by E. & then
Bop sail a part of the time. S. single reef.

Sunday March 24th Long in 17500
a head
wind
fresh N. gale sail breezy
from the S. E. single reef the baron
& went off shore again

Monday March 25th Long in 17535
a head
wind
light squids from the
E, S, E. Ship on the Starboard Buck
the mast of the 44 hours set up from
Bop mast Buck stays & Bop Gallant Boat
Rye jib & fore Bop S, sail main Bop
Bop sail & M, Bop S, Bop sail

Tuesday March 26th Long in 17555
a head
wind
light squids from the
E, S, E. all sail out & the Southern Buck
a heading to the S, E, E at 4 P.M. took
the light sail it being squally

Wednesday March 27th Long in 17637
a head
wind
strong breeze from the E, S, E.
went around on the Southern Buck
at 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. double reefed
the Bop sail, a heading S, E, E & then about

Thursday March 28th Long in 17723
a head
wind
mildly light from the E
all sail out & on the Port Buck a heading
S, S, E so much

Friday March 29th
a head
wind
light calm weather
from the E. the the Royal Guard & painted
Long in 17745 & Lat in 35.13

Remarks, in Board Bark Lancia
A head wind Sunday March 30th 1872
Calmy weather all these 24
hours about the crew kept top sail &
Repaired foremast sail &c

A head wind Monday March 31st
Leat in 35° 40' S
Long in 177° 55' E
were light airs from N, N, E
first & middle part latter part winds
blew up from the N & E, & so ends

A head wind Tuesday April 1st
Leat in 35° 37' S
Long in 177° 33' E
fresh breezes from N, N, E & then

A head wind Wednesday April 2nd
Leat in 35° 15' S
Long in 179° 12' W
a heavy ship in Starboard track a heading
N, E, & then a heavy

Thursday April 3rd
Leat in 35° 44' S
Long in 179° 12' W
light winds & evening
from the N, E & a heading to the N, E
& then about so ends

A fair wind Friday April 4th
Leat in 36° 47' S
Long in 176° 45' W
fine weather & light wind
from a head N, E & light
latter part a steering, & by G. by compass

Saturday April 5th
Leat in 37° 54' S
Long in 174° 35' W
fine weather & light wind
from the North a steering & by G. Made
a Yarnmast stuck sail out of the old gaff
top sail so ends

Sunday April 6th
Leat in 37° 54' S
Long in 174° 35' W
breeze from the N, E &
flowing a gale of wind N. N. E. reef
mainmast & fore sail a heading to so ends

Monday April 7th
Leat in 37° 54' S
Long in 174° 35' W
commences a gale of
wind from the N, E & S. S. E. took in the
fore sail rain through the night & S. S. E.
latter part of the night made out & made some sail

off East Cape of New Zealand B, to France

Sunday April 7th
much rain & much from
the N.E. & there a heavy shower all sail out
P.M. double reefed the top sail & fore
This Main sail & fore at 6 o'clock reefed
the Main top sail the barometer at 29.8
So much rain no observation
Long in 1860

Monday April 8th
This day commences raining
& a strong breeze from the N.E. a close
reef Main top sail & fore sail out & double reef
fore top sail latter part moderated to a calm

Tuesday April 9th
A fresh breeze of force the
S.E. & there abouts ship on the starboard
and back all sail out Middle part at
P.M. double reefed the top sail
So much

Wednesday April 10th Long in 1633
Fair breeze through the day from
South to S.W. ship under very easy sail
a strong E. breeze & there abouts much rain
through the night & small winds
from about S.E. & E
Long in 16143

Thursday April 11th
Fair passage through
windy from S.W. to N.W. at steering E. & S.
at 3 P.M. took top gallant sail at 5 took in Main
sail & fresh breeze from the S.W.

Friday April 12th
This 24 hours following a gale
from S.W. to S. & there abouts a strong
thill night strong wind in close reef fore top sail
& fore sail the wind too much had to reef
Long in 15508
Long in 4030

Remarks on Board Bark *Amelia*

Saturday April 13th 1844

This day commencing a light
breeze from about South by East in morning
last night (bore too in the morning)
Made Stow Sail again kindly from about
South - P.M. whole topsails & carried a
headwind about E by South by the wind

Lat in 40 17

Sunday April 14th Bore in 153 25th
Light breeze - This day from South
to West, heaved & set topsails & then
at 7 P.M. heaved up a little from
W. S. W. & steering it E by the compass

Lat in 40 05

Monday April 15th

This day support 500
from the westward and still the
breeze in the morning with a light
the wind to the westward again (S. by E)
Main Royal yard of Sail & steering, &
Main Royal sail

Lat in 40 20

Long in 145 55

Tuesday April 16th

This weather & light
breeze from the W. a steering about 20°
cut over the crew's plank & bent it back
off two clothes keelson Main Royal to put
up forward so endy

Lat in afternoon

40 20 Long in

Wednesday April 17th

145 45 West

This day weather & light breeze
from the W. S. W. & there about a steering E by
N. N. East fore Royal & sailagesing time

Lat in 40 06

Thursday April 18th

Long in 144 06 W.

This day weather & light breeze
from the W. S. W. & steering by the
wind to the S. E. & put up a new
Main topsail runner & so endy

Lat 39 30

Long in 142 14

From Bay of Islands Sound to San Francisco

Friday April 14th
Calm through the night &
A breeze commenced from the N.E. &
drifted on at 4 P.M. hauled up the
Yap Sails a heading to the N.E. & E. Lat in 39 33⁹

Saturday April 15th Long in 141th
This day commenced fine
weather & wind

Saturday April 16th
at midnight took in Sail & hove to
a blowed heavy from a point S. & S.W. on
the Port Yack but & A.W. goes hauled the
Main Yap Sails a blowed very heavy P.M.
blowd away the Foretopmast Staysail the Pitt
Keel gave away it was a new Sail saved
the Raup tagged then faith the goes being
the hand well light down Razul yards
it was a violent Gale East and the Bul
works & gang way Bazel I was very fortunate
to come out of it with more or less damage till
midnight then moderated a little the wind
went from S. to S.W. & blowd very heavy from
about 30 hours. So on

Sunday April 17th
at 9 A.M. kept off & made some sail
a steering S.E. & wind S.S.W. so on
a heavy swell running Lat in 38 48
Long in 138 45

Monday April 18th
light breeze from the
S.W. & then about 11 A.M. the wind
a steering S.E. by E but gave up M.Y. sail
Saw an Lat in 37 34
Long in 135 29

Tuesday April 19th
Fine weather a steering
S.E. the wind light the most of the time
from the Western Wind but gave the sail for lower
steering sail Lat in 36 58 Long in 133 34 W

Remarks on Board Bark *Arctica* of 1000
 Wednesday April 24th 1872
 Fine weather & wind
 from the E & there about a storm
 they the boat on the star board back
 employed in Sailing some
 Lat in 33° 10' S
 Long 131° 31' W
 Thursday April 25th
 Fresh breeze from the S, E
 & there about, ship on the star board back
 a heading E, N, W employed in sailing some
 & putting up about
 Lat in 33° 58'
 Long in 130° 56'
 Friday April 26th
 At 9 P.M. went a round
 on the Port back a heading E & there
 about, from port latter part about E, N, E
 & E, E, all sail out employed sailing some
 Sailing some
 Lat in 33° 11'
 Long in 129° 45'
 Saturday April 27th
 Squally weather from
 the S, E, W, P.M. wind shifted to the
 W, S, W, latter part S, E, E, from part S,
 Middle part a heading S, E, E, S
 Lat in 32° 20' N
 Long in 128° 00'
 Sunday April 28th
 Fine weather & wind, went
 around from W to about E a short S, E,
 so ends light weather
 Lat in 30° 30'
 Long in 127° 30'
 Monday April 29th
 The wind from E to S
 & light employed in sailing some
 Lat in 25° 35'
 Tuesday April 30th
 Light breeze from the
 S, ship on the star board back
 Lat in 25° 00'
 Long in 126° 13'

New Zealand Bound To San Francisco

Wednesday Mar 1st 1872
I winds light from S, S, E
& there abouts ship from the Starboard
Back a heading S, W & there abouts
Lat in 27, 15.3

Thursday Mar 2nd Long in 125 39.46
I fine weather & from the
S, E a steering S, W, W employed in clearing
the space bet. 1 span 3 of them & Sailing
Lat in 25 43

Friday Mar 3rd Long in 126 09
I fresh breezes from the
S, E & there abouts a heading S, S, W &
S, W, W Reported from Cape Horn & the
Lat in 23, 15

Saturday Mar 4th Long in 126, 15
I light winds & through the
night from about S, E a going to the wind
at the S, E, W & there abouts employed
in painting around them & there so early
Lat in 21, 35

Sunday Mar 5th Long in 126 48
I fine smooth weather & winds
from the S, E a steering S, E, W so early
Lat in 19 17

Monday Mar 6th Long in 127 00
I light wind, & from the
S, E a heading S, W, W & there abouts
cut over the spanker, again so early
Lat in 17 32

Tuesday Mar 7th Long in 127 22
I light winds & squally
from the S, E & there abouts a heading S, E, W
& S, W employed in Sailing etc
Lat in 15 42

Wednesday Mar 8th Long in 127 57
I fine weather & the
winds a little more to the Eastward a going
S, E, W employed in getting ready for painting
so early Lat in 14 22 Long in 128, 34

From New Zealand. Barents Is
Thursday May 9th

1 1 Fine weather & breezy
From about E, E a gale E, by W
Leaving in 118, 50 W
Lat in 11, 24 South

Painted
Ship

1 1 Fine breezy from about
W, by E a steering E, by W. employed in
Painting ship in side could finish the
water way for water coming over

Saturday May 11th

Lat in 10, 15
Long in 129, 25

Barometer

The
Bellman

1 1 Fine breezy from
the E, S, E a steering E, by W. the cause not much
going on a waiting for paint to dry

Lat in

3 11 South

Sunday May 12th

Lat in 8, 02
Long in 129, 34

1 1 Fine weather & breezy
From the S, E a steering E, by W with
topmast & lower stud-sail set

Lat in
02, 23 S

Monday May 13th

Lat in 15, 42 S
Long in 119, 55

1 1 Breeze & light from the S, E steering
N, E, by W. Shading sail set

Lat in 3 11 S
Long in 130

Tuesday May 14th

1 1 Breeze & light from the
S, E a steering N, E, by W. very quiet

Lat in 02, 44 S

Wednesday May 15th

1 1 Breeze very light
from the South - S, E some rain

Lat in 3, 14 S

Thursday May 16th

1 1 Breeze light from the
S, E employed in tarring down mast
the weather side a steering N, E, by W
some sign of a change

Lat in 04, 11
Long 130 16

San Francisco - Bark *Sanisea*, W. H. Hooper Master

Sunday May 17th 1874
Squally weather &
wind from the S, E & there abouts had
a little rain so much Sat in 06.00, 81

Monday May 18th
This Day commenced
squally wind, light from the S, E & there
abouts at 5 P.M. shifted up to meet the
the group N, E & kept off again at 1 P.M.
rather part calmer weather being in 130.18
so much as turning N, E, M had a little
rain in the night Sat in 1, 35, 81
being in 130, 35

Tuesday May 19th
This Day commenced
calm squally & no rain there is a strong
current here to the Eastward or else said
mistake in the marking Middle &
latter part, had at squally & wind from
the, E, S, E, & a steering by the wind to the
S, E, M Sat in 09, 50

Wednesday May 20th
This Day commenced rather light
from about S, E a heading S, E, M &
there abouts being in 129, 35
Middle & latter part wind
from about S, E, E a steering to the
wind to the S, M & there abouts
Sat in 11.43

Thursday May 21st
This Day commenced light from
S, E, E & a part of the time being in 130.39
heading S, M & M, M so much Sat in 12.50

Friday May 22nd
a little more wind from about S, E, E
heading S, M no longitude to bore

Remark on Board Bark
Saturday May 25th 1872
Fresh breeze from
a point S' & heading S.W. by S.
there a haul. Lat in 14 26 S
Long in 123 25

Sunday May 26th
Fresh breeze from
a point S' & there a haul. a heading
S.W. by S' & there a haul. Lat in 15 55
Long in 134 36

Monday May 27th
The weather a little more wind
the N. breeze & more to the S' & a heading
S.W. by S' a part of the time. Lat in 17 45
Long in 135 23

Tuesday May 28th
Fresh breeze from
S' & light a heading S.W. by S' & there
a haul. a heading S.W. by S' & there
a haul. the moon most of it & there
a haul. So early

Wednesday May 29th
Fresh breeze from the S' & S' E
a heading S' E by S' & there a haul. Lat in 20 51 S
Long in 137 20

Thursday May 30th
Strong breeze from about S' & a heading
S' E by S' & there a haul at 7 P.M. the sails
the topsails so early Lat in 22 55 S
Long in 138 25

Friday May 31st
Strong breeze from
the S' & S' E & there a haul. part of the
Breeze to the westward. Lat to fall at night
in a part of the N. breeze a heading about S' E
Lat in 25 or S' 26

Saturday June 1st
Fresh breeze from
the S' & a heading S' E by S' & there a haul. Lat in 27 10
Long in 138 46

Arrived from New Zealand Bound to Hiseo

Sunday June 2nd 1872
Strong breeze from the
S, a heading in to the N.E. till noon
then headed to the E.S.E. Sound
Lat in 28 37.8
Long in 139 15.4

Monday June 3rd
at Day light wind around
again a heading to the S.E. with the
Merits a haul S.E. & S. and Lat in 29.00
Long in 138 54.4

Tuesday June 4th
Fresh breeze from the
S, a heading S.E. & there a haul
got no longitudes Lat 30 10.8

Wednesday June 5th
wind light & squally from
the S, E & there a haul a heading to the
S & S.E. & there a haul Lat in 31.36
Long 140.34

Thursday June 6th
fine weather & light wind
from the S, E heading to the S.E. & there
Lat in 33.00

Friday June 7th
light winds from the S, E
a heading S, E & there a hauls employed
in Repairing old sails past an old tree
at 6 P.M. so ends Lat in 34.30
Long in 141.12

Saturday June 8th
light winds from the
S, E & there a haul ship on the northern
back finished the old top sail & fish so ends
Lat in 36.15

in a
lowerance
of water
3 parts
to a man
a day

Sunday June 9th
winds from the S, E & light a heading
S, E & there a haul came on a lowerance of water to 40 three
parts to a man a day we have about 30 left a haul
Lat in 44.00 or there about Lat in 37.37 S

Remarks on Board Bark Louise
Monday June 10th 1872
Light wind from the S, E
& there abouts ship on the Eastern Trough
the day so much
Left in 35, 35, 35
Long in 141, 52, 11

Tuesday June 11th
Light wind from
S, E at 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 221

From New Zealand, S. to San Francisco
Tuesday June 18th 1874

Strong breezes from the
North - I there abouts steering E. by
N. & by compass, Cloudy weather &
no observation to day so ends

Wednesday June 19th

Strong breezes from
about N. at 4 P.M. took a top gallan-
t sail at 7 took the pig & main &
mast & sail & top gallant & sail
so ends rough weather

Thursday June 20th Left in 40, 23 & 8
Leaving in 12, 53, 41
a carrying double reef top sail & courses
through the night & single reef through the
day at 6 P.M. took top sail & fly pig
a steering, to the N. & a little fresh past
some cell & drift wood to day

Friday June 21st Left in 37 48 at noon
Leaving in 137 14 at four

fine weather & breezes from
the western part. From port steering E. by N. &
latter part E. by S. & S. & sighted the land
about 2 P.M. the port bow 30 miles. Was
on then about 2, 00 sighted one ship & 2 P.M.
one schooner bound up the coast

Saturday June 22nd Left in 35 55 at noon
Leaving in 143, 50 at 4
came past the fair lemons
at 6 took a pilot at 9 A.M. & took
light breeze from the western part came
to anchor at 4 P.M. in 8 fathoms of water
not side the wharfs at San Francisco

Sunday June 23rd

Strong breezes from the N. E. & W. a light
in the stream so ends

Monday June 24th

nothing done towards discha-
rging lying in the stream waiting for dispatches

Remarks on Board Bark Lousia

Tuesday June 25th

1872

At daylight after making the signal
made off since the ship moved all the
day. Some time we were quite fast. The
ship put off the 2nd of June. The
day from the Harbor Master's
office.

Wednesday June 26th

Left the Bay took the ship in to the
dock and got up the fire for
taking out the all the ropes. All on
board but the barrow got all ready for
taking and then off in the morning.

Remarks on Board Bark Louisa

Wednesday ~~January~~ 10

This day commences light Wind the latter Part Strong S.W. wind at 3 P.M. the hook Boat came and we went to Sea 36 Men on board all Tack at 6 P.M. made Sail and on the Port Tack all Sail Set at 1 P.M. Tack Ship at 4 P.M. Steering W all Sails thick fog at 1 P.M. Set the Standing Sail Steering S.W. by W

Thursday 11

This day commences fine light S.W. wind Steering S.W. by W got all Sail Set 4 or 5 vessels in sight Steering to strike the latter Part the Wind from the S.W. on the Starboard Tack heavy Squall from the S.W. the wind increasing

Friday 12

This day commences Strong S.W. Wind got Commence to Steering Sail run down to Chart Reef Top Sail at 8 A.M. Set the 4th Gill and hove fore Top Sail on the Starboard Tack Steering S.W. by W

Saturday 13

This day commences Strong S.W. Wind and dubel Reef Top Sails Steering W by S at 11:30 A.M. carried a way the Gill Beam clod the rock and got the Beam on Deck commences to

Sunday 14

This day commences Strong Wind from S.W. under dubel Reef Top Sails Mainsail Hoisted at 6 A.M. Put the Gill Beam to the full fore Top Sails Set

Capt E. T. Chapman Born to Arctic 1812

Monday 15 July 15

This day commences strong cold wind
Sterling W. got & got the Gill-Boone
gut and 500 of the hucks Broke Put
us Back a Nother day got all the
ugen Set up on the Gill-Boone
Lat 39 30 Long

Tuesday 16

This day commences strong cold wind
at 3 P.M. Got the Gill and the Gill
Cap all hands to Set up the ugen
got the Toprater Set at 1 A.M. Got the
fore and main Topgallant

Lat 40 30 Long 134 35 W

Wednesday 17

This day commences strong cold wind
Sterling W. & I got fore and main
wills Set Cap all hands to set
the Boats Broke out Slops fire the
men at 6 A.M. Got the wills
At 6 P.M.

Thursday 18

This day commences fine weather strong
cold wind Sterling W. got & I
could the wills fore the Boats Charles
Laines Sick the Captain of the Bruce
Packs Wackmate all the men at
P.M. the wind light

Lat 42 45 Long 141 08 W

Friday 19

This day commences fine weather light
& Wind Sterling W. got all sail Set
the Hook implead in fixing the Boats
Cooper repairing Cark came all the latter
Part still fixing Boats
do 6 P.M.

Remarks on Bad Blk Louisa

Saturday June 20 1872

This day commences fine weather light breeze
wind got all sail set the hook impleid
got in veddy fine Whalin at 6 AM Jack
Ship

Lat 44 32 Long 144 36 W

Sunday 21

This day commences fine weather light breeze
got all sail set on the Starboard Jack
at 6 AM light breeze

Lat 44 39 Long 144 36 W

Monday 22

This day commences fine weather light breeze
got all sail set Starboard to the Wind on
the Starboard Jack at 4 AM commences to
break out the after head to Starboard sides
got 100 lbs of Water in the after head

Lat 45 16

Tuesday 23

This day commences fine weather light breeze
wind got all sail set Starboard to the
Wind Spoke a Spanish Ship from China
Capt. Hu Went a long Round to San
Francisco in the light breeze breeze

Lat 46 20

Wednesday 24

This day commences strong breeze wind got
all sail set Starboard to the Wind
part of the day thick fog the weather still
calm strong breeze the hook in place
Ship decky

At 6 PM

Capt. Lyt Bound for the Arctic

Thursday 25

this day commences fine weather Strong S.W. wind
get all sail set steering by the wind got
at 4 P.M. made the fore mast top sail and
the full at 6 A.M. the wind from the S.W.
steering by the wind got all sail set
Lat 49 25 Long 170 4 W

Friday 26

this day commences light S.W. wind Steer
all get all sail set thick rain fog
Latter Part the wind W. on the Port Tack

Lat 51 20 Long 149 22 W

Saturday 27

this day commences thick Fog light N. wind
steering by the wind got all sail set
the latter Part the wind steering W. the
deck in place ship duty

Sunday 28

This day commences thick Fog Strong
S.W. wind steering by the wind got
all sail set at 6 A.M. the wind hold to it
on the Port Tack thick fog

Lat 53 40 Long 145 6 W

Monday 29

This day thick Fog light S.W. wind got all
sail set steering by the wind on Starboard
Tack Latter Part the wind steering W. by S.

Lat 53 28 Long 143 40 W

Tuesday 30

This day thick Fog Strong S.W. wind steering W. by S
got all sail set at 11 A.M. took up the
top Jan Sails at 6 P.M. made all sail
Lat 54 05 Long 127 10 W

Remarks on Board Bark Lewis

Wednesday July 31

This day thick Fog Strong S.W. wind got
all Sail Set Steering N by E the latter
Part light nine Steering N

Lat 54 44 Long 160 35 W

Thursday August 1

This day fine weather light S.W. wind Steering
by the wind got all Sail Set at 11:20
PM. we thought the Ship on the a
Reef by the color of the water here
the Sea no Swells at day light
Land in sight being at 11 1/2
miles off

Lat 54 12 Long 163 30 W

Friday 2

Wednesday 2

This day light wind from the S.W. got
all Sail Set Land 30 miles off
at 6 came could not see all light
light about 11 miles

N. E.

Saturday 3

This day light S.E. wind got all Sail Set
Steering N by E Land in sight but it
was a small Island being at 11 miles off
the land at 7 PM commences to get
thick went then the Shaker in the light at
day light in Bristol Bay the Land
being at E

Lat 55 30 Long 165 50 W

Sunday 4

This day fine weather Strong S.E. wind got all
Sail Set Steering at N latter Part came

Lat 56 10 Long

W

Capt Jay Bord to the Arctic

Monday 5
Commence from the weather got all sail set & started
by the wind at 6 AM the wind W

Lat 57 11 Long 166 36 W

Tuesday 6
this day thick fog light W wind got sail
set then the light came at day light
the wind from W
Lat 57 52 Long 166 36 W

Wednesday 7
This day light W got all sail set & started
by the wind - after sail thick fog
Lat 58 49 Long 167 30

Thursday 8
This day thick misty weather light W wind
starting by the wind got all sail set had the
boats laden & packed the men were under
all the latter part
Lat 58 00 Long 167 30 W

Friday 9
This day light S E wind got all sail set & started
starting W at 6 AM land in sight
at 7 AM thick fog starting from
the land towards the island at 11 AM
the ship went 2 miles off
to the

Saturday 10
This day thick fog starting S W wind got
all sail set starting at 11
and so this day ends
Lat 62 17

Sunday 11
This day thick fog all sail set starting
at 11 at 3 PM lit up & started at 4 PM
to the

Rammarks on Bad Bk Loria

Monday Dec 12

This day thick fog light S E wind steering
A M got all sail set at 4 A M sent
down the crew to repair at 10 sent it
up on Board

Tuesday 13

This day thick fog the wind S E steering
by the wind got all sail set at
4 P M clear off and the Limer in sight
20 miles off at 6 A M the dinner
Island being S E East Cape being N W

Weds

Wednesday 14

This day thick fog light A M wind on the
Port Tack all sail set at 11 A M
Tack ship on the Port Tack
Lat 66 49

Thursday 15

This day thick fog light at 11 A M got
all sail set at 3 P M Tack ship
on Port Tack at 6 P M clear water
at day light bar land to South
of Point Hope at 10 A M tack ship
and saw the day land

Lat 66 40 Long 167 40 W

Friday 16

This day strong wind from the N W
on the Port Tack steering in Shore Point
Hope in sight at 9 P M Tack ship
at 5 A M Tack ship steering in Shore
land 20 miles off at 6 A M

Lat 68 24

Saturday 17

This day fair weather light A M wind got all sail
set at 4 P M Cape Lisben 20 miles off being
S E the wind A M at day light Cape Lisben
30 miles off being S E steering at

Capt. Hey in the Arctic Aug 18 1872

Sunday 18

This day fine weather light S.W. wind strong
At 10 got all sail set & spoke the Bark
Master of the Baffin Capt. Hornum
Bent to Western Spoke. Spoke Master
Capt. Wilman's Vmto. Anchor to it
of Sea Horse Island & Ships to anchor

Monday 19

This day fine weather strong W
wind the ice in sight took anchor
and sailed in shore to get out of
the ice got 4 Boats load off
Wood from the shore

Tuesday 20

This day fine weather Helen Mearns
Pick up a dead Whale at 11 AM got
under way 11 Ships all under way working
to Sothard

Wednesday 21

This day thick Snow Storm the wind at
the Ships all to Sothard of Sea Horse
Island the ice coming in shore

Thursday 22

This day strong S.W. wind strong S.W.
Sail heading to Sothard 2 Ships in
sight Land 10 miles off

Friday 23

This day fine weather Spoke the Bark Florence
Capt. Wilman the Vmto held to Sothard
at 3 AM the wind S.E. Steaming at
at 11 AM sent 2 Boats in to the
Ship James Jackson to get Wood the
Ship to anchor at 6

Remark on Board Bk Louisa

Saturday 24

This day fine weather at 6 PM got under way the Brig Yowels in sight Ship Meringea in sight Capt Bains the Yeoman to the North 2 boats the How the Miss of under what sail beating to under

Sunday 25

This day Strong wind Speck Bark Artick Capt Trip got the keels of the Kellen Smal Sea Breeze Bark Kene lost in the Ice Speck Name Boat Esprey and Progers Day Head Capt all came a Board at 11 AM Speck Bark Jernold Capt Hols 3 Whaler at Point Barrow

Monday 26

This day thick fog light S E Wind 17 Ship in sight out Beulkin came out from Point Barrow Saw plenty of Whales got 1 seal in the Ice but they got a chance they left

Tuesday 27

This day fine weather came to anchor 6 miles from Point Barrow 6 Ships to anchor at the same place 2 Boats went to Point Barrow came back the same day

Wednesday 28

got under way and came to anchor at Point Barrow 3 Boats off Katin the West Boat had a Whale Mast and broke the Mast Stewer

Thursday 29

This day fine weather Strong S E Wind 3 Boats of Whales Sailed on Starboard Boat struck Sailed Lost his Whales Starboard Sailed got the Whale to the Ship at 10 PM

Capt Edge at Point Barrow Aug 20

Friday 3

fine weather started Bat got a Whale
got him long Side at 3 P.M. Looked Good
Struck and lost in the Ice strong
W. wind at 10 A.M. got them cutting
got under way - Steaming to Earlsd

Saturday 31

This day fine weather Pick up a dead Whale
got the Whale a long Side at 6 P.M.
Came to Anchor at 6 Station of Nets
Pick up a dead Whale got him a
long Side at 7 P.M.

Sunday 1

This day fine weather under way
12 Ships in sight Helix Snowy
and the Sea Breeze got out off
the Ice & Bat Struck and lost

Monday 2

This day strong W. wind 30 miles
to Earlsd of Point Barrow 8 Ships
in sight to Bowls down Whales
at 6 A.M. commenced to start down
Oil Saw a pair Whales gone to S.W.
B

Tuesday 3

This day fine weather light S. wind
13 Ships to Anchor in Side of
Point Barrow most all Boiling
Still Boiling

Wednesday 4

This day fine weather light N.E. wind
13 Ships in sight Saw a lot
of Whales gone to S.W. gave little
the B. Arctic Capt Campbell and
the Ok Live Oak Capt Melson

Remarks on Board Bk Louisa

Thursday 5

This day fine Weather 40 miles from
Point Barrow to Eastward to Ancha of
Point Barrow & Ships to Ancha
Ice on the Point the Wind S W

Friday 6

This day fine Weather Strong W wind
to Ancha & Ships to anchor the
Ice on the Point & Ships North
thru the Ice gone to Solother commenced
to blow down out in the main track

Saturday 7

This day thick Snow Storm Ships all
got under way to West to Solother
Ice coming in on the Point Barrow
at 2 A.M. now wind S not went the
Ship drift in the 15 miles to S W
of Point Barrow Ship like Oak
in the Ice

Sunday 8

This day fine Weather light West
wind can to anchor to Eastward
of Point Barrow Ship like Oak
and Bark boats can to anchor
at the same place at 11 A.M. got under
way steering South

Monday 9

The day fine Weather got all sail set Steer
S W 3 Ships in sight Stearing South
the Ice 1 mile off the Land at 10 A.M.
came up to the Ice hold the head
yards & back tack till day light

Tuesday 10

This day fine Weather light S.W. Wind 5 Bar
in sight Bark Tident Crying a
Whale at 10 A.M. Load 3 Boats
and Stork and saw 1 Back
Struck

Capt. Aye in the Arctic - Sep 11 1871

Wednesday 12

This day fine Weather Strong S.E. Wind
and Short Sail Commenced to Bail
3 Sails in Sight at 11 AM 3 Boats
Load Baited Tubent got a Whale and
Bark Clotter got Whale

Thursday 13

This day fine Weather Light S.E. Wind
4 Sails in Sight Sail 15 or 20 Miles
all gone to S.W. 2 Whales got Spook the
Bark Clotter Capt. Smith the Starke
Week Refuses to Chase decks Cape 2
miles on deck. Friday 14

This day fine Weather Strong S.E. Wind
Bark Allup's Bark Clotter Spiff
Mornings Spiff Eriksen an crew
Spiff's catching God Field Island
do Whales in Sight 3 dead down
oil

Saturday 14

This day fine Weather Strong W
since Strong by the Wind
at 11 AM Tack Ship on Foot
Tack Carpent and Cooper's Bick

Sunday 15

This day Strong S.W. Wind and
Short Sail Starving of the
Ice

Monday 16

This day Strong S.W. Wind
6 Sails in Sight all Blowing
off the Ice Saw a Whale but did
not see for it

Tuesday 17

This day Strong S.W. Wind
thick Misty Weather Spook Bark
Lenny Perry

Remarks on Bad BK Lewis

Wednesday 18th

This day fine Weather Steaming to A & E
Squid & Shrimp all Evening to
A & E the Wind from the S.W. got all
Sail Set Took up a Stump of
a Tree again with the Bark Advice

Thursday 49

This day fine Weather Strong N.E. wind
under Short Sail Took up a dead
Wabe canoe to Capeing got there a
10 P.M. 4 Ships in Sight all Steamed
to Hartford at 6 A.M. 16 Ships in sight
Start the Wharves to Boat

Friday 20

This day fine weather gentle with
Bark R. H. Wood of Honolulu
Capt. Whitney Father Paul. fine with
the wind N. W. so this day ends.

Long 103.36

Saturday 21

This day fine weather light & wind
blowing N.E. by N. Hot Boiling
12 Ships in sight at 5 PM
Saw 10000 Land Boats & at 6 AM
commence to stow down lit in the
main track

Sunday 22

This day fine with strong N.E.
 rising ships all steering to
 Westward. One whal got to day
 latter Part thick rainy weather

Thursday 23

Thin day thick sunny. Weather light
N E Wind Steady to Westward
Spoke Bark Sea Breeze 2 Sails
up. Light. Latter Part light
All well

Sal 6930

Capt. Aye in the article Sep 24

Sunday 24

This day fine weather light at Wind the
Ship rising out of Ice had the men
in the rigging working the ice off one
Sail in sight at day light 3
Sails in sight strong at E. Wind
under short sail

Monday 25

This day strong N.E. wind under short
sail strong W. Sails in sight
Spoke Back down light East
Smith latter Part strong at E. Gale
under short Reef Top sails 4 Sails in
sight

Tuesday 26

This day strong Gale from at E. under
short sail latter Part light
Wind 9 ships in sight and one
Whale seen

Wednesday 27

This day light wind got all sail
set 9 Sails in sight latter Part
light N. wind 3 Sails in sight
and so this day ends

Thursday 28

This day fine weather light at Wind
11 Sails in sight at 1 P.M.
3 Boats Load four Whales got now
5 Whales Lacker by 2 ships
latter Part Load 3 Boats

Lat 69° 25' Long 111° 30' W

Friday 29

This day fine weather strong N. wind
Sail a large number of Whales
4 W. Lacking by 2 ships
15 Sails in sight latter Part
thick misty weather

Remarks on Board B K Louisa

Monday 30

This day fine Weather Sails down
Whaler 11 Sails in Sight latter Part
strong W and Boats down Whaler

Tuesday 1

This day fine Weather strong N wind
Boats down 11 Sails in Sight all
got Boats down 2 Whaler taken in
all latter Part Land 3 Boats light
wind Lat 69 40 Long 172 40

Wednesday 2

This day fine Weather light N wind
Land Boats down 2 Whaler taken
in all to day 13 Sails in Sight
latter Part light wind Land 3 Boats
and sorted Boat struck and
saw

Thursday 3

This day fine Weather Calm
Cut at 3 PM at 4 the get then
Calming latter Part light E wind
Spoke the Bark a Larkey Capt
Walker got 2 Bow heads

Lat 10 15 Long 173 40 W

Friday 4

This day fine Weather light E wind
Saw 3 Whaler 1 Cow Whaler got
11 Sails in Sight latter Part
light Wind

Saturday 5

This day fine Weather light N E
at Wind 14 Sails in Sight Spoke
Arndalder at New Bedford
latter Part Land 3 Boats 3
Boat struck and saved

Capt. Noyes in the Allich
Grand Sept. 6
This day fine Weather came to port
got there at 5 PM Latter Part
Saw 4 or 5 Whales gone to S E

Monday 7
This day fine Weather Strong S E
signed Spock Bark Markey Capt
Noyes to get a Whale at Long Sea
Latter Part Strong wind N
Sails in sight

Tuesday 8
This day fine Weather Strong
S E Signed Latter Part Strong
hard on the Port Tack

Wednesday 9
This day Strong S E Wind on
Port Tack Close Reef Topicals Saw
one Whale

Thursday 10
This day thick morning Strong
Saw some Ch. Saw 2 Whales
at 5 PM hold the head Yards
a back to Lark at light

Friday 11
This day Strong S E Wind Strong
Ex under Short Sail at 5
PM Saw a Whale to Lark
to Lark Latter Part Strong wind
Shoring S E by S

Saturday 12
This day fine Weather Strong S E
got all sail set Strong S E by
Saw Bark Big Proyer Sher
the same Cars Latter Part Saw Cape

Remarks on Board Bk Louisa

Sunday 13

This day Strong N wind got all
sail set Steering S at 2 PM
went by Cape East 3 miles off
Some Ice in Sight at 7 PM
took in the Main Reel, latter part
hove to under Clost Reef Taps

Monday 14

This day Strong N wind at 12
PM Hove Bay 6 miles off
Steering S E by S under Taps
1 Ship in Sight

Tuesday 15

This day Strong N wind got
Main Reel set Steering S E by S
Commenced to Boil therek Snow
Stare at 10 PM Saw St Mother
Island 6 miles off

Wednesday 16

This day Strong N wind Stern
S E by S got Main Reel set
Ste Boiling Lat Long 170 00 11

Thursday 17

This day Strong N wind Steering
S E by S at 2 PM Clost Reef Taps
and hold on the Wind St Paals Island
30 miles off got there Boiling and
Sted down at 4 PM under Clost
St Paals Island a Bat came on
Board

Friday 18

This day Strong N wind Gale over
Clost Reef made Taps latter part
made Sail Steering S E

Lat 170 00 11

Capt. Aye Brown to San Francisco

Saturday 19

This day Strong 3 M wind under
clost reef top sails the main Co
Head Mast Part Main Ship leading to
taller Part thro' the Key with the
Wind S E at 6 A M. Hoist Ship
Storing - S S E Wind 11

Sunday 20

This day Strong 4 M wind
6 P M. Hoist the Ship to under
clost reef top sails leading to
at 1 A M. Cape off for the States
Storing S S E at 6 A M
Hoist the Crumple States

Monday 21

This day Strong 4 M wind get all
Part Set Storing 8 M taller
Part Storing to get Main Reel
in

Sat. 5744

Tuesday 22

This day Strong 11 wind get all
Part Set Storing to get
up the Top Gun Yard taller
Part Strong 3 M wind commenced
to Crumple Brown

Wednesday 23

This day Strong 3 M. Part remaining
under Clost reef Top top sails
Storing to get taller Part
the wind 11 M. Storing 8 M
Clost Main top sails and get
the Top Gun sails - Crumple Brown

Thursday 24

This day Strong the wind Storing
8 M. taller Part Storing 8 M
the the light has the Top sails
Reef at the light - Set Main

Remarks on Boat B R Tuxen

Monday 24

This day strong N wind steering
E by S. Port Top Jan sales set
Red Reef Main Top sales Craps
Boon latter Part of H

Lat 47 40 Long 198 22 W

Tuesday 25

This day strong N wind
steering E by S. Port Top
Main Top sales set. Head top Jan
set latter Part light N
wind Minches Craps Boon

Lat 49 41 Long 198 48 W

Wednesday 26

This day fine weather light N by E
steering E by S. Port all sail set
latter Part all hands working
Clear

Lat 51 26 Long 198 30 W

Thursday 27

This day fine weather light N by E
get all sail set steering E by S
at 6 PM the night N latter
Part the wind set with Reef
Top sales Commence to work
Boon

Friday 28

This day fine weather light
wind from S by E get all
sail made get Boon
Deck to work get all the
Boon Work and Stod on deck

Lat 53 12 Long 198 40 W

Capt. J. M. Brown to Bay Sea
Wednesday 31

This day fine weather light
at 11 wind got all sail set
blowing E & E. Latter Part came
to North Ship

Lat 42 25 Long 125 40

Thursday 31

This day fine weather light 11 AM
wind steering E & S got all
sail set Latter Part got Brown
to Ovi

Lat 41 30

Friday 1st 1878

This day fine weather light at 11 AM wind
steering E & E got all sail set
Latter Part Brown to Ovi the wind
S so this day ends

Lat 40 20 Long 126 11 W

Saturday 2

This day fine weather light S wind
steering by the mark got all
sail set Latter Part got
a spike blowing by the mark
and sail this day ends

Sunday 3

This day fine weather steering
E & E got all sail set
Bar a. Ship steering by
the mark at day light sail
Point Rainier 20 miles at 5 PM
Distance of Sea 100 miles from
of and on Cape of the
Horn French Bay at 3 PM
most all hands went to
the east of the Horn

Bark Lenzia Journal. Lonsi
Thursday September 19th 1872

This day the
first & middle part employed getting
ready for sea at 4 P.M. got underway
at 6 P.M. came to anchor off Meigres Wharf
in coming to anchor we lost our Starboard
anchor & 60 fathoms of chain we have
not ^{any} complement of men yet

Friday 20th

This day employed breeching
& grappling for our anchor with no
success. Intend to sail tomorrow

Saturday 21st

This day employed breeching
& grappling for our anchor with no
success at 6 P.M. a schooner brought us
our anchor & chain from shore. The schooner
remained along side all night

Sunday 22nd

This day at daylight found two of
our men stowed away on board of the
schooner named George Appleton & Edward King
in ordering them to come on board of the
ship George Appleton stated Captain King
slightly in the leg they both threatened to burn
the ship & kill the Captain & officers a
boat came from the revenue cutter & put ^{them} on board
of us in irons at 5 P.M. got underway
& proceeded to sea middle & latter part blowing
strong from the S.E. heading S.S.W. under
prudent sail 3.5 more all told
split our jib

Left 3 P.M.
Levy 12 B.M.

The Coast of California Captain Aye

Monday December 23th

This day a light breeze from the S & a thick fog employed repairing boats & various jobs of ships duty released George Appleton in his promise Lat by Obs 30.18
Tuesday 24th to behave Long by Obs 125.00

This day a fresh breeze from the S W thick & rainy all day the first part on the Western tack middle & latter part on the Eastern tack under prudent sail employed repairing boats & various other jobs

Wednesday 25th

Lat by Obs 30.1400

Long by Obs 125.2600

This day the first & middle part a light breeze from the S on the Eastern tack latter part a fresh breeze from the S E on the Western tack under prudent sail thick & rainy saw one sail employed at various jobs of ships duty to end this day

Thursday 26th

Lat by Obs 30.0000

Long by Obs 125.1500

This day the first & middle part light air from all quarters employed repairing boats & various jobs saw one sail

Friday 27th

Lat by Obs 30.0400

Long by Obs 125.2000

This day the first part calm middle & latter part a light breeze from the N E steering S S E under all sail employed at various jobs

Saturday 28th

Lat by Obs 30.2800

Long by Obs 125.0400

This day light winds from all quarters employed repairing boats & various jobs of ships duty to end this day

Sunday 29th

Lat by Obs 30.0000

Long by Obs 125.8800

This day a strong breeze from the N W steering S S E under all sail to end this day

Lat by Obs 30.0300

Long by Obs 125.4000

Bark Louisa, Beend Down

Monday December 30th 1872

This day the first & middle part a fresh breeze from the W or W¹ steering E by E employed repairing boats & various other jobs latter part a light breeze from the S & steering S E under all sail saw one sail to end the day

Lat 4th Or 31:40

Tuesday 31st

Long 129:36

This day a fresh breeze from the N steering E by S under all sail employed at various jobs of ships duty

Lat by Obs 30:05^W

Wednesday January 1st 1873

Long by Obs 120:24^W

This day a fresh breeze from the N steering E by S under all sail employed repairing boats & various other jobs to end the day

Lat by Obs 28:55^W

Thursday 2nd

Long by Obs 118:24^W

This day a fresh breeze from the N steering E by S under all sail employed at various jobs of ships duty

Lat by Obs 28:05^W

Friday 3rd

Long by Obs 115:38^W

This day a strong breeze from the N steering E by S under all sail at 4 P.M. came to anchor under lagoon head in 6 fathoms water

Lat 27:51^W

Saturday 4th

Long 114:27^W

This day sent two boats down to sound out the mouth of Beannons lagoon at 10 A.M. the ship got underway standing off & on the remainder of the day

The Coast of California Captain Nye
Sunday January 5th 1878

This day a fresh breeze from the N^W at 1 P^M passed through the channel into the lagoon standing up the lagoon at 5¹/₂ P^M got aground in 2 ^{places} ^{part} ^{of} them

Monday 6th

This day employed repairing ships - copper two boats went up the lagoon in search of whales to ends this day

Tuesday 7th

This day the first part trying to get the ship off without success latter part boats returned from the lagoon report saw one whale to ends this day

Wednesday 8th

This day a light sea breeze at 6 A^M the ship floated off steering up the lagoon at 6 P^M got aground saw one whale bound up the lagoon to ends

Thursday 9th

This day saw a cow & calf got her took her along side at 7 P^M

Friday 10th

This day the first part employed cutting middle & latter part two boats off looking for whales to ends this day

Saturday 11th

This day employed boiling 3 boats off all day saw no whales to ends this day

Sunday 12th

This day 2 boats off looking for whales saw none to ends this day

Barb Louisa In Seamounts
Monday January 13th 1872

This day blowing strong from the N employed setting up rigging to ends this day

Tuesday 14th

This day a strong breeze from the N employed on the rigging

Wednesday 15th

This day 3 boats off looking for whales saw none to ends this day
Sams Coalsteamer off duty unwell

Thursday 16th

This day 2 boats went down to the mouth of the lagoon saw 2 whales were employed repairing trymarks & setting a pot to ends this day

Friday 17th

This day employed painting yards & various other jobs to ends this day

Saturday 18th

This day 3 boats off all day saw one single whale employed painting yards & to ends this day

Sunday 19th

This day saw 3 single whales to ends this day

Monday 20th

This day boats off looking for whales saw none

Tuesday 21st

This day boats off saw no whales to ends this day

Lagoon Captain Nyl
Wednesday January 22nd 1878

This day
boats off saw & singel whales
going quick so ends this day

Thursday 23rd

This day two boats off
looking for whales employed painting ship
outside so ends this day

Friday 24th

This day employed painting
ship one boat off fishing at 8 P M 7 men
ran away with 2 boats

Saturday 25th

This day two boats off in search
of our missing boats met with no success

Sunday 26th

This day found one off our
boats no tidings of the runaways

Monday 27th

This day employed painting
& taring down so ends this day

Tuesday 28th

This day employed taring & various
jobs direct & mexican so ends this day

Wednesday 29th

This day employed at
various jobs found our other boat

Thursday 30th

This day saw two whales
employed at various jobs so ends this day

Friday 31st

This day got underway & dropped
with some of the Lagoon

Bark Louisa, J. Seamons
Saturday February 1st 1873

This day boats
off looking whales saw nothing a small
schooner arrived from San Francisco

Sunday 2nd

This day a strong wind
from the S.E. no whales in sight

Monday 3rd

This day boats went down
to the head of the Lagoon saw nothing

Tuesday 4th

This day employed making
new main topmast & various other jobs

Wednesday 5th

This day employed sending
down old main topmast it being
rotten Captains went up to the Salt Works
same boatster still off duty

Thursday 6th

This day saw two whales
sent up main topmast so ends this day

Friday 7th

This day employed setting up
rigging & various other jobs so ends this day

Saturday 8th

This day boats off all day
saw 3 whales so ends this day

Sunday 9th

This day boats off saw
3 whales so ends this day

Monday 10th

This day saw 3 whales
caught one so ends this day

Lagoon Captain Nye.
Tuesday February 11th 1878

This day
boats off saw one whale went in
our whale so ends this day

Wednesday 12th
This day boats off
saw one whale boiling so ends this day

Thursday 13th
This day employed at
various jobs saw no whales so ends this day

Friday 14th
This day stoned down our
whale employed getting ready for sea the
remainder of the day so ends this day

Saturday 15th
This day got underway down
the lagoon a piece with the tide boats off
saw one whale so ends this day

Sunday 16th
This day got underway and dropped
spear farther out aground for a short time

Monday 17th
This day the first part
got underway middle part came to
anchor latter part blowing heavy from
the N W dragged aground with our
heavy anchor down so ends this day

Tuesday 18th
This day boats off saw
one whale ship aground all day

Wednesday 19th
This day ship still aground
employed mending main topsail

Bark Louisa in Season
Thursday February 20th 1878

This day
got off the flat & worked down
to the mouth of the lagoon

Friday 21th

This day boats off the mouth
of the lagoon chasing whales struck
one & drained so ends this day

Saturday 22th

This day boats off the
mouth of the lagoon chasing whales struck
one & lost him by the iron breaking

Sunday 23th

This day a light land breeze
from the E at 8 A.M. got underway
steering to the westward the remainder of the day
same boatster still off duty

Monday 24th

This day a light breeze
from the S.E. working to the S.W.
along the land employed at various jobs

Tuesday 25th

This day the first part
a fresh breeze from the S.E.
working South along the land middle
& latter part a strong breeze from
the N.W. steering S.E. under all sail
bent fore topsmast & lower standing
bails employed at various jobs so ends this day
Lat 4° 27' 50"

Wednesday 26th

This day a strong breeze
from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under
all sail employed at various jobs

Lat 4° 48'
Long 150° 1'

Lagoon Captain Nye
Thursday February 27th 1873

This day a
fresh breeze from the N W steering along
the land latter part passed Margueretta
Bay saw and number of Sulphur Bottoms
Lat by Obs 24 26
Long

Friday 28th

This day a light breeze
passed the N W steering down the coast
the land in sight employed fitting
and now anchor stood so ends this day
Lat

Saturday March 1st 1873

This day a light
breeze from the N W passed Cape St Lineas
saw schooner & steamer so ends this day
Lat

Sunday 2nd

This day steering W the S
Maria islands in sight the latter
part got a Hamplack cow
Lat

Monday 3rd

This day employed cutting
our whale & cutting him up
Lat

Tuesday 4th

This day boats off boobying
for whales boiling so ends this day
Lat

Wednesday 5th

This day boats off employed
boiling so ends this day
Lat

Thursday 6th

This day boats off got
a cow so ends this day
Lat

Friday 7th

This day employed boiling
& cutting so ends this day
Lat

Back to Louisa St. Maria Islands
Saturday March 8th 1873

This day
employed hauling & breaking up
Sunday 9th

This day boats off killed
a cow & lamb her to end the day

Monday 10th

This day went to our
sunder whale & should him up
got him to the ship at dusk

Tuesday 11th

This day employed cutting
our whale & cutting up to end the day

Wednesday 12th

This day came to anchor
under the St. Bernard boat off
but no whales killing

Thursday 13th

This day employed storing
down finished hauling to end the day

Friday 14th

This day boats off
saw nothing ship yesterday storing
to the St. Bernard

Saturday 15th

This day the first part
boats off saw nothing middle &
latter part dead in S.W. wind the wind
blow for the Lanchuk Islands

Sunday 16th

This day a light breeze
from the S.W. heading S.W. &
under all sail

Captain Anne
Monday 17th 1828

This day the first
part stowed down 80 casks of oil
latter part masting ship

Tuesday 18th

Lat 120 14

Long 107 36

This day employed painting
ship in side a light breeze from the
N & W all day leading 1 W under all sail

Lat 19 37

Wednesday 19th

Long 108 21

This day a light breeze
from the N & W steering W by N under
all sail employed painting ship in side

Lat 19 04

Thursday 20th

Long 109 15

This day a fresh breeze from
the N & E steering W by N employed at various
jobs latter part raining two South Sea
manell off ship in ends this day

Lat 19 15

Friday 21st

Long 111 00

This day a light breeze
from the N & E steering W employed
scraping & masting Humphback bore seen at this

Lat 19 10

Saturday 22nd

Long 112 22

This day a light breeze
from the N & E steering W passed Seave
Islands employed at various jobs

Lat 19 12

Sunday 23rd

Long 113 20

This day a light breeze
from the N & E steering W seen
a Salpeter bottom in ends this day

Lat 18 09

Monday 24th

Long 114 50

This day a light breeze
from the N & E steering employed at
various jobs in ends this day

Lat 19 04

Long 115 50

Bark *Lepidoglossum* Bound for
Tuesday March 25th 1873

a fresh breeze from the N.E. during
the morning all sail set 2 helpers

Wednesday 26th

This day a strong breeze
from the N.E. steering W. employed
at various jobs so ends this day

Thursday 27th

This day strong breeze
from the N.E. steering W. sail set
school of killers to knots this day

Friday 28th

This day a strong breeze
from the N.E. steering W. sail
set so ends this day

Saturday 29th

This day strong breeze
from the N.E. steering W. sail
set so ends this day

Sunday 30th

This day strong breeze
from the N.E. steering W. sail
set so ends this day

Monday 31st

This day strong breeze
from the N.E. steering W. sail
set so ends this day

Tuesday April 1st 1873

This day strong breeze
from the N.E. steering W. sail
set so ends this day

Lat 19 37

Long 132 00

Captain Kyle

Wednesday April 2nd 1873

Strong trades steering W & S employed
refining pit & fore topmast stays

Lat 19 35

Thursday 3rd

Long 138 10

This day strong trades
steering W & S employed at various
jobs to end this day

Lat 19 38

Friday 4th

Long 141 26

This day strong trades steering
W & S under full sail employed
at various jobs to end this day

Lat 19 41

Saturday 5th

Long 144 55

This day strong trades
steering W & S employed at various jobs

Lat 19 45

Sunday 6th

Long 147 48

This day light trades
all day steering W & S under all sail

Lat 19 48

Monday 7th

Long 149 34

This day steering W & S
under all sail to end this day

Lat 19 44

Tuesday 8th

Long 152 08

This day light trades steering
W & S at 16 lighted the Island
of Cayman at dark luffed to off till
distinct 12 miles to end this day

Wednesday 9th

This day the first part
under middle part strong trades
steering in for the harbor at St. Peter
Cruz to anchor in pit put down water
took a raft of cables on shore & put them

Bark Laysan, 110
Thursday April 11th 1873

This day had
water on liberty got 70 barrels of
meat from the store house & sent it away

Friday 11th

This day Starboard watch
on liberty employed stowing away meat
the middle part got a 90 barrel cask
of water & stowed it away. Latter part
sent a cask in to fill & sent it away

Saturday 12th

This day employed getting
water & stowing it away. Latter part
of Humphreys oil & ends this

Sunday 13th

This day all hands on
shore but one officer & two men
the Bark Northern light arrived

Monday 14th

This day employed
in round & getting ready for sea
at 4 P.M. ready for sea, wind not
favorable so ends this day

Tuesday 15th

This day at 6 A.M. got
underway the first & middle part
light air from all quarters. Latter
part strong trades at 10 P.M. the
main plate to the starboard fore topgallant
back stay broke which carried away our
fore & main topgallant masts
steering for Honolulu so ends this day

Wednesday 16th

This day strong trades
renewed at dark Toahu Vais sight

Captain's Log
April 17th 1893

This day
at daylight is at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the

Friday 18th

This day standing off
at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the

This day standing off
at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the

This day standing off
at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the

This day standing off
at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the

Saturday 19th

This day standing off
at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the

Sunday 20th

This day standing off
at the day of the
at the day of the
at the day of the

April 22nd
May 1st 1893

Ben R. Loomis Bowen for
Thursday, April 24th 1873

Strong winds from the N. blowing
at under all sail employed at
various jobs of ship stuff & small
work 24th Long 158 44

Friday 25th This day a fresh breeze
from the E. blowing at E under
at various jobs 26th Long 158 44

Saturday 26th This day a fresh breeze
from the E. blowing at E under
all sails so 27th Long 158 44

Sunday 27th This day a fresh breeze
from the E. blowing at E under
all sails so ends this day 28th Long 158 44

Monday 28th This day a light breeze
from the N. W. blowing at N. W. E
under all sail employed at various
jobs at 11 1/2 P. M. local Reed built
I. Brown & Co. ship. Brown got into
a goodly & heavy load. What Brown took
up the lighter with light. Light not
sufficient to load the ship 29th Long 158 44

Tuesday 29th This day a light breeze
from the N. W. blowing at N. W. E
under all sail employed at various
jobs at 11 1/2 P. M. local Reed built
I. Brown & Co. ship. Brown got into
a goodly & heavy load. What Brown took
up the lighter with light. Light not
sufficient to load the ship 30th Long 158 44

Wednesday 30th This day a light breeze
from the N. W. blowing at N. W. E
under all sail employed at various
jobs at 11 1/2 P. M. local Reed built
I. Brown & Co. ship. Brown got into
a goodly & heavy load. What Brown took
up the lighter with light. Light not
sufficient to load the ship 31st Long 158 44

off Trading Captains 17
Wednesday 1st

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

Friday 13th
Good M. S. & rainy

Sat. 14th
Fair day. S. & E. Burying.

Sunday 15th
Fair day. Burying fresh from the M. & raining & tiered & under short sails & tier "lighted" and ...

Wednesday 14th
Fair 58.5
Rain 14.0

Thursday 15th
Fair 58.5
Rain 14.0

Friday 16th
Fair 58.5
Rain 14.0

Saturday 17th
Fair 58.5
Rain 14.0

Goodman Captains Vye
May 17th 1878

This day
- & middle part calm - latter
light breeze from the W steering
saw a number of pinkies
sight all day so ends this day
Lat 58 20
Long 140 33

May 18th
This day the first & middle
part calm - latter
from the E - saw two right whales going
quick just at night chased my success
Lat 58 15
Long 140 33

Monday 19th
This day strong strong
from the N E steering NW - saw
the land here - a number of birds
Lat 58 10
Long 140 44

Tuesday 20th
This day a light breeze
from the N W steering S E - saw
the land saw a number of pinkies
Lat 58 10
Long 140 40

Wednesday 21st
This day a light breeze
from the N W steering S E - saw
the land saw a number of pinkies
Lat 57 48
Long 140 40

Thursday 22nd
This day saw five right
whales the first part struck one & chased
from him and struck & got one
Lat 57 56
Long 140 40

Friday 23rd
This day a light breeze
from the N W steering S E - saw
the land saw a number of pinkies
Lat 57 58
Long 140 40

May, 1926

Saw an answerer of mine
ick to the I would be glad

June 1st 1873
This day I saw two right medals
I heard & got them both latter part
quite good Leves Castle quite agreeable

Monday 2nd
This day I saw two right medals
I saw the 1st unit rising out of the
mole to end the day

Tuesday 3rd
This day I saw two right medals
I saw the 1st unit rising out of the
mole to end the day

Wednesday 4th
This day I saw two right medals
I saw the 1st unit rising out of the
mole to end the day

Thursday 5th
This day I saw two right medals
I saw the 1st unit rising out of the
mole to end the day

Friday 6th
This day I saw two right medals
I saw the 1st unit rising out of the
mole to end the day

107th St

5th 1878

Wed

This day and one
of the boats finished boiling
the to the end of the

9th

Spent a day in the
cathedral looking at the

On

This day and one
of the boats finished boiling
the to the end of the

1878

12
[Faint handwritten text, mostly illegible]

... the ... the ...
... part ... right ...
... land ...
[Faint handwritten text, mostly illegible]

... [Faint handwritten text, mostly illegible]

Saturday June 27th 1880
This day a
large saw and number
of fish were seen at the lake
at 5⁰⁰

Sunday 28th
This day my eyes were
sore and number of fish were
seen at the lake

Monday 29th
This day a large
number of fish were seen at the lake
and number of fish were seen at the lake
at 8⁰⁰ and 8⁰⁰ fish
at a call this

Tuesday 30th
This day
chased no fish. Stopped
at the lake

Wednesday July 1st
This day
went into the lake
and saw a large number of fish
at the lake

Thursday July 2nd
This day
went into the lake
and saw a large number of fish
at the lake

Friday July 3rd
This day
went into the lake
and saw a large number of fish
at the lake

Thursday 7th
Sandy 7th

Friday 8th
This day the first boat out on a small boat
with very watery grants felling down a
number of humpback too ends this day
Sept 58
Day 14

Saturday 9th
This day a thick fog all day
with a light breeze from the N.
in 4-5 fathoms water caught cool fish
caught 8 pilchard

Sunday 10th
This day a thick fog all day
with a light breeze from the N.
in 4-5 fathoms water caught cool fish
caught 8 pilchard

Monday 11th
This day a thick fog all day
with a light breeze from the N.
in 4-5 fathoms water caught cool fish
caught 8 pilchard

Tuesday 12th
This day a thick fog all day
with a light breeze from the N.
in 4-5 fathoms water caught cool fish
caught 8 pilchard

Dear Mr. [illegible]

I have just received your letter of the 15th inst. and am glad to hear from you. I am well and hope this finds you the same.

I have not much news to write at present. I am still engaged in my usual work and hope to complete it soon.

I have not much news to write at present. I am still engaged in my usual work and hope to complete it soon.

I have not much news to write at present. I am still engaged in my usual work and hope to complete it soon.

I have not much news to write at present. I am still engaged in my usual work and hope to complete it soon.

I have not much news to write at present. I am still engaged in my usual work and hope to complete it soon.

20th (Wednesday) wind ...
... day ...
... the ... of our way to the ...

Lat 54 35

Long 16 20

Lat 54 38

Long 16 18

... day ... fresh ...

... land in sight to the ...

Wednesday 23rd ...

... calm employed ...

Lat 54 35

Long 16 24

Thursday 24th ...

... calm employed at various jobs ...

Lat 54 25

Long 16 15

Friday 25th ...

... all ... & a thick fog ...

Lat 54

Long 16 21

... a light breeze ...

... in sight ...

Lat 54

Long 16 13

... a light breeze ...

... in sight ...

... a light breeze ...

... in sight ...

Lat 54

Long 16 08

... a light breeze ...

... in sight ...

... a light breeze ...

... in sight ...

Ark. Louisa Board of

Aug. August 5th 1878

This day a ...
of one ...
Sail ...

This day the first
a ... near ...
of St. Lawrence Bay and ...

5th ...
This day the first ...
had calm ...
Virginia ...
the ...
heads of bone
This day a fresh ...
the North ...
at Seal ...

This day a fresh ...
and the ...
all ...
This day ...

Monday 1st Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
only the morning being clear
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride
on the high road from the 1st to the 10th of 1885

Tuesday 2nd Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
from the 1st to the 10th of 1885
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride

Wednesday 3rd Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
from the 1st to the 10th of 1885
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride

Thursday 4th Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
from the 1st to the 10th of 1885
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride

Friday 5th Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
from the 1st to the 10th of 1885
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride

Saturday 6th Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
from the 1st to the 10th of 1885
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride

Sunday 7th Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
from the 1st to the 10th of 1885
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride

Monday 8th Sept. 1885
very much of a rainy day
from the 1st to the 10th of 1885
at 11 o'clock the sun came out
and we went out for a ride

and all print papers

July 1st 1875
Sailed at 10 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

July 2nd 1875
Sailed at 11 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

July 3rd 1875
Sailed at 11 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

July 4th 1875
Sailed at 11 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

July 5th 1875
Sailed at 11 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

July 6th 1875
Sailed at 11 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

July 7th 1875
Sailed at 11 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

July 8th 1875
Sailed at 11 AM for the north under Capt. Barrow

8th of January 1855

at 10 o'clock from the ship to the shore

February 2nd. A very fine morning. The sun shone all day. The wind was light and the sea was calm. The ice was broken up and the ship was able to proceed.

February 3rd. A day of heavy snow. The sun was hidden all day. The wind was strong and the sea was rough. The ice was broken up and the ship was able to proceed.

February 4th. A day of heavy snow. The sun was hidden all day. The wind was strong and the sea was rough. The ice was broken up and the ship was able to proceed.

February 5th. A day of heavy snow. The sun was hidden all day. The wind was strong and the sea was rough. The ice was broken up and the ship was able to proceed.

February 6th. A day of heavy snow. The sun was hidden all day. The wind was strong and the sea was rough. The ice was broken up and the ship was able to proceed.

February 7th. A day of heavy snow. The sun was hidden all day. The wind was strong and the sea was rough. The ice was broken up and the ship was able to proceed.

February 8th. A day of heavy snow. The sun was hidden all day. The wind was strong and the sea was rough. The ice was broken up and the ship was able to proceed.

Oct 1st

1878

Th

Lat 71 10

Long 170 10

Today a fresh breeze from the N. by E. first part of day sail in sight middle & latter part a thick fog & ice

Lat 71 38

Long 171 30

Today a strong breeze from the E or E by S standing off a little ice & sail in sight

Lat 72 30

18th

Today a strong breeze from the E or E by S standing off a little ice & sail in sight

Lat 71 10

Long 170 10

Monday 18th

Today a fresh breeze from the E or E by S standing off a little ice & sail in sight

Lat 71 30

Monday 19th

Today a strong breeze from the E or E by S standing off a little ice & sail in sight

Monday 20th

Today a strong breeze from the E or E by S standing off a little ice & sail in sight

Lat 71 40

Long 171 00

one from the ...
 one riding spoke ... Arctic ...
 13 sail ...

Wednesday 17th
 from the W of W all day ...
 Southern took ...
 one sail in sight ...

Thursday 18th
 This day blowing ...
 from the W of W one ...
 took under short sail ...

Friday 19th
 from the W ...
 ...

Saturday 20th
 This day the ...
 a strong breeze from the W ...
 ...

Sunday 21st
 This day ...
 ...

Monday 22nd
 This day ...
 ...

...
 ...

Calcutta ... 23rd September 23rd 1878

Monday 24th ... 1911-1

Tuesday 25th ... 1911-1

Wednesday 26th ... 1911-1

Thursday 27th ... 1911-1

Friday 28th ... 1911-1

Saturday 29th ... 1911-1

Sunday 30th ... 1911-1

Black & White Iron Ore Works
Birmingham, Ala. 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Wednesday October 9th 1879. Day 174 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Thursday 2nd. Day 175 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Friday 3rd. Day 176 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Saturday 4th. Day 177 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Sunday 5th. Day 178 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Monday 6th. Day 179 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Tuesday 7th. Day 180 1879

From the E. & C. with a heavy
load of iron ore, the engine & car
went to the pits, but had quite a
quantity of work to do with the

Back Country Road
Sunday March 14th 1891

Left at 8 AM. Road about 1.54 miles of dirt
Weather 15th

Very fine day. A light breeze from the N.W. blowing the
clouds & seeing Perry some 10 to 15 miles
away. Saw 2 or 3 deer by the roadside.
Sunday 14th

Very fine day. A light breeze from the N.W.
blowing the clouds & seeing Perry some 10 to 15 miles
away. Saw 2 or 3 deer by the roadside.
Sunday 14th

Very fine day. A light breeze from the N.W.
blowing the clouds & seeing Perry some 10 to 15 miles
away. Saw 2 or 3 deer by the roadside.
Sunday 14th

Very fine day. A light breeze from the N.W.
blowing the clouds & seeing Perry some 10 to 15 miles
away. Saw 2 or 3 deer by the roadside.
Sunday 14th

Very fine day. A light breeze from the N.W.
blowing the clouds & seeing Perry some 10 to 15 miles
away. Saw 2 or 3 deer by the roadside.
Sunday 14th

Very fine day. A light breeze from the N.W.
blowing the clouds & seeing Perry some 10 to 15 miles
away. Saw 2 or 3 deer by the roadside.
Sunday 14th

Very fine day. A light breeze from the N.W.
blowing the clouds & seeing Perry some 10 to 15 miles
away. Saw 2 or 3 deer by the roadside.
Sunday 14th

Don't know if the cattle are
in the house, but I think
they are not.

Monday 26th 1884
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 27th 1884
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 28th 1884
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 29th 1884
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 30th 1884
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 31st 1884
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 1st 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 2nd 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 3rd 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 4th 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 5th 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 6th 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 7th 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Monday 8th 1885
This day the first of the
year, the first of the year, the first
of the year.

Book - Union Journal for the
Sunday, March 28th 1873

Large downy rain, a moderate
all sail to wind that day

Wednesday 28th April 1873

After day the gill netting
from 11 till 12 to the end that day

Thursday 29th April 1873

Light day, a moderate
breeze from the N. all day

all sail to wind that day

Friday 30th April 1873

Light day, a moderate
breeze from the N. all day

all sail to wind that day

Saturday 1st May 1873

Light day, a moderate
breeze from the N. all day

all sail to wind that day

Sunday 2nd May 1873

Light day, a moderate
breeze from the N. all day

all sail to wind that day

Monday 3rd May 1873

Light day, a moderate
breeze from the N. all day

all sail to wind that day

St. John's, N.B. 11
Wednesday November 18th 1878

Light air -
A fair breeze for the morning at
10 AM. some 10 miles off shore
and a small boat of 10 ft
long and 6 ft wide anchored at
the end of the pier.

The day employed drying
a few more pieces of
the same kind.

At 4 PM. day day and 10 AM
a small boat of 10 ft
long and 6 ft wide anchored at the
end of the pier.

The day employed drying
a few more pieces of
the same kind.

The day employed drying
a few more pieces of
the same kind.

Thursday 19th
This day boat 10 AM
of light air. The day employed
drying a few more pieces of
the same kind.

Friday 20th
This day employed drying
a few more pieces of
the same kind.

Optam.

1-

Bark Lonia Loring

Monday December 17th 1878

This day a light breeze from the S. E. at 1 P. M. got underway & proceeded to sea with a pilot at 1 P. M. pilot left latter part blowing heavy from the S. E. ran off to the Leonard barometer & luffed the line the Western track under close reef topsails 2 1/2 more all told

Tuesday 18th This day the first & middle part a moderate breeze from the S. E. the first part one the eastern track middle part one the western track under all sail latter part running heavy from the S. E. under close reef topsails on the western track

Wednesday 19th This day a fresh breeze from the N. W. steering S. E. by S under all sail a heavy sea running down the sail employed at various jobs

Thursday 20th This day the first & middle part a light breeze from the S. E. heading S one the wind under all sail one sail in sight a heavy swell running from the N. W. latter part a light breeze from the S. E. heading S. W. employed cutting, bracing & lining reefs & various other jobs done on this day

Friday 21st This day a strong breeze from the S. E. one the Southern & Western track under prudent sail employed at various jobs done on this day

Lat 31 47
Long 116 11

Down the coast of California
Friday December 19th 187

This day a light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. by S. latter part a light breeze from the N.W. one sail in sight employed at various jobs to ends of the day
Sat 20th Lat 35 20
Long 124 46

This day a light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. under all sail employed fitting boats & various other work
Sun 21st Lat 33 41
Long 124 06

This day a light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. under all sail
Mon 22nd Lat 32 34
Long 123 14

This day a light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. by E under all sail employed making over the board
Tues 23rd Lat 31 15
Long 122 12

This day a light breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. by E under all sail to work over the board saw one sail
Wed 24th Lat 29 39
Long 121 09

This day a light breeze from the E. steering S.E. under all sail to work over the board saw one sail
Thurs 25th Lat 28 25
Long 119 57

This day a light breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. under all sail
Fri 26th Lat 26 38
Long 118 44

This day a light breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. under all sail
Sat 27th Lat 26 38
Long 118 44

Bark Louisa Sailing & Home
Saturday December 27th 1874

This day a light breeze from the N. E. & S. W. steering E. S. E. employed at morning jobs saw 3 schools of blackfish
Sailed 28th 1874
Long 114.53

This day light air & calm from the N. E. & S. W. steering E. S. E. employed at morning jobs saw 3 schools of blackfish
Sailed 29th 1874
Long 114.53

This day a light breeze from the N. E. & S. W. steering E. S. E. employed at morning jobs saw 3 schools of blackfish
Sailed 30th 1874
Long 115.37

This day light air & calm from the N. E. & S. W. steering E. S. E. employed at morning jobs saw 3 schools of blackfish
Sailed 31st 1874
Long 115.11

This day a light breeze from the N. E. & S. W. steering E. S. E. employed at morning jobs saw 3 schools of blackfish
Sailed 1st 1875
Long 112.42

This day a light breeze from the N. E. & S. W. steering E. S. E. employed at morning jobs saw 3 schools of blackfish
Sailed 2nd 1875
Long 112.57

This day a fresh breeze from the N. E. & S. W. steering E. S. E. employed at morning jobs saw 3 schools of blackfish
Sailed 3rd 1875
Long 112.57

Captain E. J. Sullivan
Saturday January 25 1898

A fine day from the 1st to the 24th
during which I have completed mending
of my job & various other jobs. Latter
part of the oil to end this day

Lat 21 02
Long 110 38

Sunday 4th
This day a light breeze
from the N. E. during which I have
in light during the day have passed some
islands to end this day

Lat 15 34
Long 110 37

Monday 5th
This day a light breeze
from the N. E. during which I have employed
trying in old job boom & taking new one

Lat 14 08
Long 110 28

Tuesday 6th
This day a light breeze from
the N. E. during which I have the wind
changed. Ending out new job boom & various
other job a distance in sight to land

Lat 16 57
Long 110 40

Wednesday 7th
This day a light breeze from
the N. E. during which I have completed mending
Sprengers & various other jobs. Latter part
light on our starboard bow side
but the oil to end this day

Lat 18 21
Long 111 22

Thursday 8th
This day a fine day
from the N. E. during which I have
small morning rain

Lat 15 04
Long 112 04

Bartholomew's Hunting & Home
January 10 1874

High tide (to 6.30) & during high tide
water level has a depth of about 10 inches
cannot get them but then some boats
put at right out one & let the other lay until
morning but being caught nothing

Monday 11th

Lat 11:00
Long 11:00

This day a fresh breeze
from the East & the port part out and
the middle & after part blowing
my sails & during forenoon turned 11:00

Lat 11:48
Long 11:08

Tuesday 12th

This day employed in
getting boats ready & called
breeze from the East & during 11:00

Lat 11:24
Long 11:08

Wednesday 13th

This day a moderate
breeze from the East & during 11:00
saw a school of sharks with some much
finished sailing to make this day

Lat 11:00
Long 10:41

Thursday 14th

This day a light breeze
from the East & during 11:00
under all sail it made this day

Lat 7:47
Long 11:04

Friday 15th

This day light wind
from all quarters attended with rain
qualls at ends this day

Lat 6:08
Long 11:04

Saturday 16th

This day light
wind with rain squalls

Lat 5:00
Long 11:00

Light from S. & A. Low clouds
Drizzle from morning till 11:14

light wind from all quarters
in general so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Saturday 17th

This day a fresh breeze
from the S. & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Sunday 18th

This day light air
in general & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Monday 19th

This day a light breeze
from the S. & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Tuesday 20th

This day a fresh breeze
from the S. & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Wednesday 21st

This day a light breeze
from the S. & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Thursday 22nd

This day a fresh breeze
from the S. & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Friday 23rd

This day a light breeze
from the S. & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Saturday 24th

This day a light breeze
from the S. & squally so much this day

Lat 28° 30'

Bark Lorisca, Cruising & Home
Sunday January 23rd 1874

This day a light breeze from the S.W. and all day

Lat 22°

Long 91° 20'

Monday 24th

This day a light breeze from the S.W. and the Eastern track employed at various points to make the day

Lat 21° 40'

Long 118° 40'

Tuesday 25th

This day a light breeze from the S.W. and the Eastern track employed at various points

Lat 10° 30'

Long 112° 00'

Wednesday 26th

This day a light breeze from the S.W. and the Eastern track employed at various points

Lat 1° 25'

Long 118° 40'

Thursday 27th

This day a light breeze from the S.W. and the Eastern track employed at various points

Lat 00° 50'

Long 114° 30'

Friday 28th

This day a light breeze from the S.W. and the Eastern track employed at various points

Lat 00° 00'

Long 116° 50'

Saturday 29th

This day a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the Eastern track employed at various points

Lat 1° 00'

Long 117° 00'

Sunday February 1st 1874

This day a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the Eastern track employed at various points

Lat 2° 00'

Long 118° 00'

Wednesday February 22 1874

fresh tracks from the ...
arriving prudent hail employed at ...

Thursday 5th This day strong hail
arriving ... under prudent
Total 4408
Long 11840

Friday 6th This day strong
hail ... under
prudent hail ...
Total 48188
Long 11840

Saturday 7th This day strong
hail ... under
prudent hail ...
Total 10168
Long 12008

Sunday 8th This day strong
hail ... under
prudent hail ...
Total 1222
Long 12015

Monday 9th This day strong
hail ... under
prudent hail ...
Total 1413
Long 12040

Tuesday 10th This day fresh tracks
& finally reaching ...
Total 16108
Long 12077

Wednesday 11th This day ...
arrived with ...
Total 17848
Long 12077

Thursday 12th This day ...
arrived with ...
Total 17848
Long 12077

42
 Dock Service, Learning &
 Wednesday 11th 1874
 moderate trades employed
 various jobs latter part wet
 1200
 Thursday 12th This day light trades
 leading S & S.W. employed at various jobs
 12150
 Friday 13th This day light trades
 with a heavy S.W. wind morning
 13100
 Saturday 14th This day light trades
 employed retaining fore topail to
 13100
 Sunday 15th This day light trades
 passed an old carcass to end this day
 13100
 Monday 16th This day light trades
 from the S.E. & S.W. to end this day
 13100
 Tuesday 17th This day light trades
 from the S.E. leading S.W.
 13100
 Wednesday 18th This day light
 winds from the S.E. leading S.W.
 13100
 Thursday 19th This day light trades
 easterly winds to end this day
 13100
 Friday 20th This day light
 winds from the S.E. leading S.W.
 13100

Thurs. Captain C. J. Sullivan
February 1st 1874

This day a light breeze from the N^W steering S by E latter part met the wind
Tide 12:20 Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a light breeze from the N^W steering S by E
Monday 28th Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a light breeze from the N^W steering S by E repaired the fore sail
Tuesday 29th Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a light breeze from the N^W steering S by E repaired the fore sail
Wednesday 29th Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a fresh breeze from the N^W steering S by E the first part bore away and steering to the Eastward latter part met the
Thursday 26th Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a strong breeze from the E S E heading down the wind
Friday 27th Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a light breeze from the N^W steering E S E moderate
Saturday 28th Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a fresh breeze from the N^W steering E S E moderate
Sunday 29th Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

This day a fresh breeze from the N^W steering E S E moderate all sail
Lat 38:24 Long 122:09

Barb. Lumber Landing & Home
Monday Nov 15 1874

A light breeze from the S.W. & a thick fog
from the S.W. & a thick fog morning
Lat 42:38
Long 110:45

Tuesday 16th This day with breeze
from the S.W. & a thick fog morning
Lat 42:10
Long 108:54

Wednesday 17th This day a fresh breeze
from the S.W. & a thick fog morning
Lat 42:00
Long 107:00

Thursday 18th This day a moderate
breeze from the S.W. & a thick fog morning
Lat 40:20
Long 106:10

Friday 19th This day a strong breeze
from the S.W. & a thick fog morning
Lat 40:32
Long 103:24

Saturday 20th This day strong winds
from the S.W. with a heavy sea running
Lat 47:32
Long 101:31

Sunday 21st This day strong winds
from the S.W. with a heavy sea running
Lat 46:43
Long 98:47

Monday 22nd This day strong winds
from the S.W. with a heavy sea running
Lat 46:43
Long 98:47

Tuesday 23rd This day strong winds
from the S.W. with a heavy sea running
Lat 46:43
Long 98:47

Wednesday 24th This day strong winds
from the S.W. with a heavy sea running
Lat 46:43
Long 98:47

Captain E. A. Latham
Wednesday March 11th 1874

Strong winds from the N. blowing
by & latter part of day freshened

Lat 52:11

Long 90:18

Thursday 12th

This day blowing strong
from the N. with a bad sea running
sent down - old fore yard & emptied masting

Friday 13th

Lat 52:50

Long 89:34

This day a moderate breeze
from the E. & E sent up new
fore yard & masts this day

Saturday 14th

Lat 52:00

Long 87:50

This day a fresh breeze
from the N. & N. E steering E under all sail

Sunday 15th

Lat 54:08

Long 88:15

This day moderate winds
from the N. E heading E & E. & the wind
moderate all sail so ends this day

Monday 16th

Lat 52:55

Long 82:40

This day a fresh breeze from
the N. steering E by N. & sail

Tuesday 17th

Lat 55:20

Long 78:09

This day strong winds
from the N. & N. E heading one the
wind so ends this day

Wednesday 18th

Lat 58:50

Long 75:28

This day strong winds
from the N. W steering E & N. E
sent the sail to ends this day

Lat 56:30

Long 74:00

Bank Louise Darnley & Home
March 19th 1894

from the at W of E & C. low one was

Monday 20th

This day strong wind

from the W. strong at 4. low one was

Tuesday 21st

This day strong wind

from the W. strong at 4. low one was

Wednesday 22nd

This day strong wind

from the W. strong at 4. low one was

Thursday 23rd

This day strong wind

from the W. strong at 4. low one was

Friday 24th

This day strong wind

from the W. strong at 4. low one was

Saturday 25th

This day strong wind

from the W. strong at 4. low one was

Sunday 26th

This day strong wind

from the W. strong at 4. low one was

Monday 27th

This day strong wind

E. J. Snellman

Nov 27th 1884

about 36 5'

Monday 29th

Monday 31/12

Library of the

Thursday 2nd

Nov 100

Sept 20, 24

4388

Wednesday April 11th 1877

Capt. A. G. Guller Master

Monday April 13th 1874

Light winds from the N. & E. employed at the ice

Lat 81:55
Long 72:03

Tuesday 14th

This day light winds from the N. & E. & squally weather ends this day

Lat 88:48
Long 41:18

Wednesday 15th This day light winds from the N. & E. & squally weather ends this day

Lat 88:31
Long 41:13

Thursday 16th This day light winds from the N. & E. & squally weather ends this day

Lat 88:31
Long 41:13

Friday 17th This day fresh winds from the N. & E. & squally weather ends this day

Lat 81:58
Long 72:03

Saturday 18th This day light winds from the N. & E. & squally weather ends this day

Lat 80:49
Long 87:26

Sunday 19th This day light winds from the N. & E. & squally weather ends this day

Monday 20th This day a fresh breeze from the S. & E. & squally weather ends this day

Lat 28:50
Long 85:89

Bartholomew Cruising &
Survey of the Gulf 1874

Light winds from the S. & steering
N. E. & employed at various jobs

Wednesday 22nd This day light baffling
winds from all quarters & squally
wet the oil to end this day

Thursday 23rd This day light air
from the N attended with some squalls
saw a sail steering to the South

Friday 24th This day light winds
from the S steering at N & employed
at various jobs to ends this day

Saturday 25th This day light winds
from the N with plenty of rain
wet the oil to ends this day

Sunday 26th This day a strong breeze
from the N with plenty of rain

Monday 27th This day fresh winds
from the N N W & rainy to ends

Tuesday 28th This day the first & variable
saw a strong breeze from the N
& briefly to ends light breeze from
the N steering at N saw one sail &
one number of pinpoints

Lat 22 37

Long 84 59

Lat 23 04

Long 84 45

Lat 26 55

Long 83 58

Lat 26 14

Long 82 58

Lat 25 58

Long 81 35

Lat 25 40

Long 80 55

Lat 28 10

Long 29 32

Lat 24 15

Long 28 26

Home, E. of L. ... Master
 Wednesday April 22nd 1874
 Light airs from the S & steering
 employed at the rigging out of the
 Thursday 23rd of this day light winds
 from the S & steering at S.E.
 rolling down & cleaning iron work
 Friday May 1st 1874 of this day
 moderate winds from the S & E
 employed at various jobs saw an
 number of firebacks to end this day
 Saturday 2nd of this day calm all
 day employed at various jobs to end
 of the oil
 Sunday 3rd of this day a light breeze
 from the S & E steering at S.E.
 Monday 4th of this day a fresh
 breeze from the S & steering at S.E.
 sighted the Island of L'Anse-au-Loup
 Tuesday 5th of this day a fresh
 breeze from the S & steering at S.E.
 saw a sail to end this day
 Wednesday 6th of this day a fresh
 breeze from the S & steering at S.E.
 at noon the wind went to the S.E.
 54
 38 28
 20 44
 28 43
 58
 28 51-
 28 38

Bookkeeping & Accounting
Monday May 1st 1874

Spent day
looking at the
employed at various jobs
May 1st 1874
May 31st 1874

from the N.E. Steady at 11
Saw a fair & a school of young
employed tarry down to and the day
Saturday 2nd
May 31st 1874

This day from the N.E. Steady at 11
employed at various jobs Saw a fair
latter part met the all
Sunday 10th
May 31st 1874

What day from the N.E. Steady at 11
Saw a fair & a school of young
Monday 11th
May 31st 1874

This day from the N.E. Steady at 11
all day tarry at 11 & saw the fair
Tuesday 12th
May 31st 1874

This day from the N.E. Steady at 11
small from the N.E. Steady at 11
of rain saw one fair & a school of young
Wednesday 13th
May 31st 1874

This day from the N.E. Steady at 11
Saw one fair & a school of young
Thursday 14th
May 31st 1874

This day from the N.E. Steady at 11
Trades saw one fair & a school of young
May 31st 1874

Thurs. 15th This day fresh
S & E trades, Steering N by W saw one
sail employed at various jobs
Lat 4:37.3
Long 88:09

Friday 16th This day fresh S & E
trades Steering N by W saw one sail
employed painting head gear & various jobs
Cutter part wet the oil so ends this
issue but thus quite unwell Lat 2:33.8
Long 87:15

Saturday 17th This day fresh trades
Steering N by W saw one sail & a pinback
sailed Matthews better to day Lat 0:22.8
Long 86:11

Sunday 18th This day fresh trades
Steering N by W employed at various
jobs James Matthews much better Lat 7:56.0
Long 85:55

Tuesday 19th This day moderate trades
Attendend with rain squalls Steering N by W
employed painting fore yard & various other jobs
Lat 3:15.0
Long 86:28

Wednesday 20th This day light trades
Steering N by W employed at various
jobs Cutter part wet the oil so ends this
Lat 4:50
Long 87:07

Thursday 21st This day light trades
Steering N by W James Matthews appears
to be partly recovered so ends this day
Lat 1:00.0
Long 87:00

Bank Captain Cruising & Sailing Log 1874

Trades Steering N N W, employed at various jobs at 4 P.M. James Matthews jumped overboard & attempted to drown himself lowered a boat in haste & got him before he went down have him confined in the deck house now

Thursday 28th This day fresh trades Steering N N W latter part wet the oil
 Log 7:15 or
 Log 39 48

Friday 24th This day fresh trades Steering N N W saw one sail
 Log 8:86 or
 Log 41:02

Saturday 25th This day fresh trades Steering N N W employed at various jobs James Matthews in boat
 Log 10:12 or
 Log 42:42

Sunday 26th This day strong trades Steering N N W saw one sail
 Log 12:00 or
 Log 44:28

Monday 27th This day strong trades Steering N N W latter part wet the oil
 Log 13:00 or
 Log 46:28

Tuesday 28th This day strong trades Steering N N W saw a sail
 Log 15:00 or
 Log 47:58

Wednesday 29th This day fresh trades Steering N N W the ends of the day
 Log 17:54 or
 Log 49:16

Thursday 30th This day fresh trades Steering N N W the ends of the day
 Log 19:00 or
 Log 50:40

Thorp E. A. Snodgrass North
Saturday May 30th 1874

fresh trades steering N by E
not too far to cross the str.

Lat 21:27

Sunday 31st

Long 33:04

This day moderate trades
steering N N W saw an number of Humphreys

Lat 22:34

Monday June 1st 1874

Long 33:18

fresh trades steering N by E saw
an number of Humphreys employed painting

Lat 24:40

Tuesday 2nd

Long 34:47

This day strong trades

steering N W by N employed painting

Lat 26:43

Wednesday 3rd

Long 35:25

This day light wind
from the S steering N W by E
employed painting latter part shot the oil

Lat 27:26

Thursday 4th

Long 36:03

This day light wind
from the S steering N W by E
employed painting till noon this day

Lat 28:27

Friday 5th

Long 36:41

This day light air attenuated
with rain squalls steering N W by E

Lat 28:40

Saturday 6th

Long 37:00

This day a fresh breeze
from the S steering N W by E
employed painting saw a steamer & a
schooner latter part shot the oil

Lat 29:38

Long 38:42

Thorne - E. & L. Nelson Master
Monday June 15th 4

This day a light breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. employed various jobs at 1 P.M. raised a school of small sperm whales got one of them second mate got cap sized which made a bad mess took the whale along side & cut him in

Lat 35:43

Long 66:40

Tuesday 16th This day light wind from the E steering N.W. boiling saw a school of killers & one sail

Lat 36:22

Long 67:15

Wednesday 17th

This day blowing fresh from the E with plenty of rain steering N.W. at 6 P.M. came out of the gulf saw 15 sail finished boiling

Lat 38:11

Long 68:30

Thursday 18th

This day the first part light strong wind from the W leading N.W. middle & latter part a light breeze from the W or N.W. one the northern tick saw two sail employed cleaning up & heaving trymacks overboard so ends this day

Lat 38:10

Long 69:21

Friday 19th

This day a fresh breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. saw 10 sail so ends this day

Lat 40:10

Long 72:19

10th

This day light wind from the N.E. steering N.W. one the wind saw one number of vessels at 8 P.M. rounded & got bottom at 2 fathoms

Lat 40:25

Long 73:10

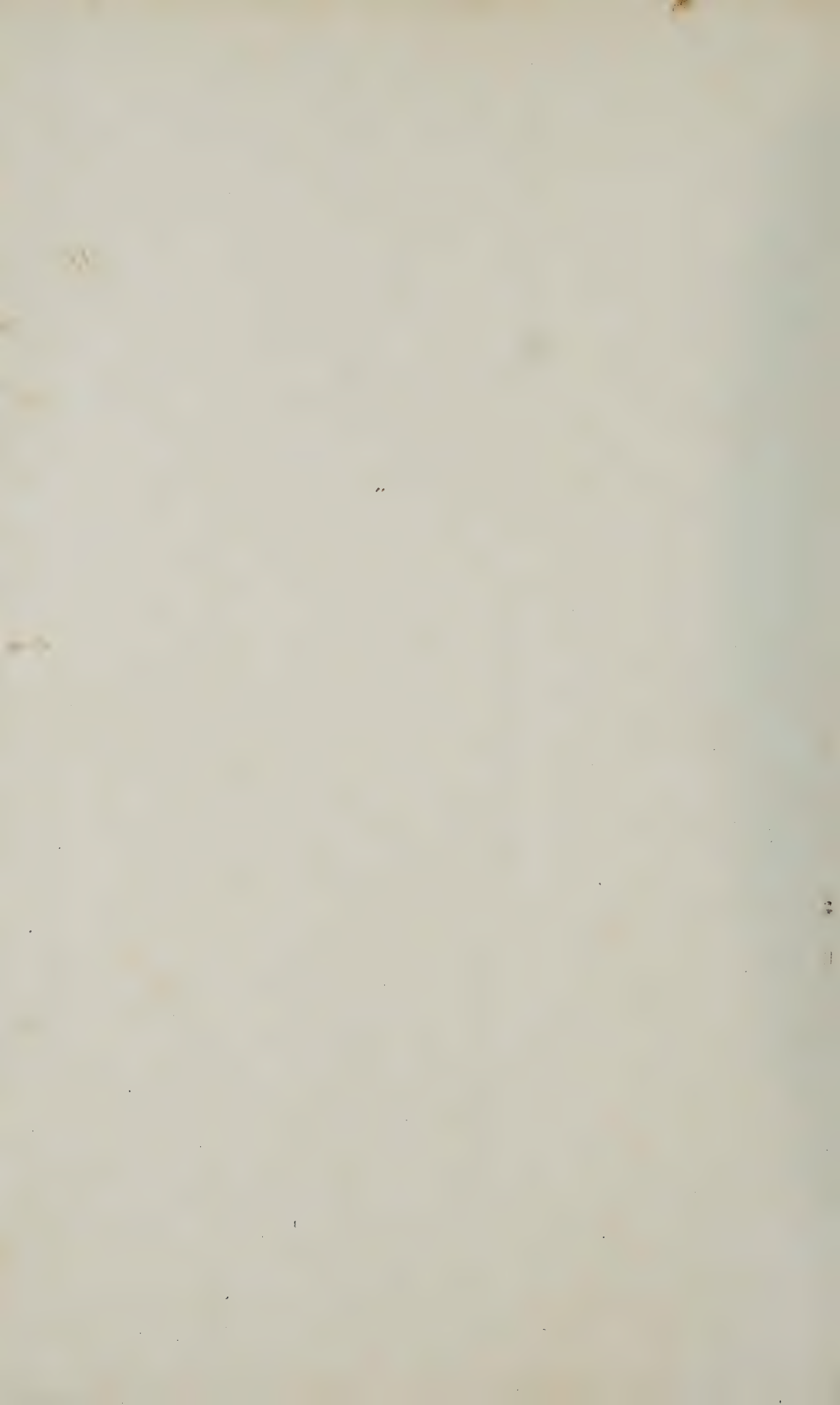
Book Louisiana Cruising II
Sunday June 31st 1874

Light breeze from the S.W.
at daylight light mist & at light
blowing but to wind the wind has
a large quantity of tobacco smoke & all this
Monday 23rd
Light breeze from the S.W.
at daylight light mist & at light
blowing but to wind the wind has
a large quantity of tobacco smoke & all this
Monday 23rd

23







Feb 261 (5337?)

